



George Municipality

Budget 2023/24 to 2025/26

Medium Term Revenue and
Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

29 May 2023

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY.....	3-4
----------------------	------------

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
-------------------------------------	----------

1.1 MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH	5-11
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	12-13
1.3 BUDGET 2023/24 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	13
1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	13-22
1.5 BUDGET OVERVIEW OF THE 2020/21 MTREF.....	22-23
1.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	23-30
1.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	30-32
1.8 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	33-36

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	37
---	-----------

2.1 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA.....	37
2.2 BUDGET PREPERATION PROCESS.....	37-42
2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	43
2.4 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET TO IDP.....	44
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	45
2.6 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	45-50
2.7 MTREF BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	51-56
2.8 2023 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE VISIT.....	57-62
2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	63

PART 3 – BUDGET SCHEDULES.....	64-216
---------------------------------------	---------------

List of Tables

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2023/24 MTREF.....	23
Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources.....	24
Table 3 – Grants Allocation.....	25
Table 4 - Previous Valuation comparison.....	27
Table 5 – Property Rate Tariffs.....	27
Table 6 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	29
Table 7 – Comparison between current waste charges and increases	29
Table 8 – Summary of Operating expenditure by type	30
Table 9 – Capital budget per department.....	34
Table 10 – Capital Budget per funding type.....	35
Table 11 – Schedule of Key deadlines relating to the budget process.....	39-42
Table 12 – Average Tariff Increase Applied in Budget 2023/24 and MTREF.....	46
Table 13 – Package of free basic services allocated to the indigents.....	49

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also, includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayoral Budget Speech

MAYOR'S SPEECH
FOR MULTI-YEAR BUDGET FOR COUNCIL MEETING
ON 29 MAY 2023

Good Afternoon

Speaker, Aldermen, Deputy Mayor, Chief Whip, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Directors, Officials, Members of the Public and the Media

Today it is my honour and privilege to table the annual Capital and Operating Budget for 2023/24 and the 2024/25 and 2025/26 outer years for your consideration and approval. You will recall that on 30 March 2023 we tabled the draft budget.

Over the past few months the Municipality has held the required engagements with both Provincial Treasury and National Treasury for them to provide their assessments that this budget is credible, funded and sustainable. George has received positive recognition for the excellent work that has been done in preparing and presenting the budget.

The budget for 2023/24 flows from the sound foundations of the past few years. It is noteworthy that the governance rating agency, Ratings Africa, published the results of their Municipal Financial Sustainability Index for 2022 in the past week. George is ranked at No 3 nationally, but significantly is the highest ranked of the 19 intermediate cities in South Africa.

I wish to congratulate and thank our management team for the diligent work that they done in achieving this accolade.

In turning to the Budget, we need to bear in mind the complexities we now endure in light of the following:

The prospects for growth in the South African economy have declined to a position of close to zero growth due to the failure of the National Government to provide policy direction and to ensure that quality services are delivered to citizens.

Furthermore, Eskom's ability to supply electricity consistently has resulted in levels of loadshedding in 2023 being worse than in 2022.

These factors have a severe impact on citizens and businesses as well as municipalities.

During the 2021/22 financial year, a strategic decision was already made that the Municipality should prepare mitigation factors for loadshedding. We immediately embarked on pro-active maintenance of key electrical infrastructure, procuring of generators and making provision for the preparation of projects and procurement of renewable energy during the 2022/23 year.

George is acknowledged to be one of the leaders among B Municipalities in developing strategies and ensuring implementation of self-generated renewable energy procurement. To this extent, the budget before you includes a capital budget of R277m for renewables over the MTREF. We are also far advanced in our planning and making applications for renewable projects to the value of over R1,6 billion in our quest to avoid Stage 2 of loadshedding by the end of 2024 and Stage 4 in the two years thereafter.

The objective of achieving consistent provision of electricity is of crucial importance to our economy. If we do not solve this crisis it will lead to severe hardship for businesses and employment.

I will expand further about the effect of electricity supply and pricing, but will first turn to our Capital Budget of R1023m. This is the largest approved annual capital budget. This emphasizes our objective of ensuring that we the required INFRASTRUCTURE that will encourage and enable investment.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Civil & Engineering Services will receive the largest portion of the budget at 62% of which I will mention some of the largest projects:

CIVIL & ENGINEERING SERVICES	636,472		
Streets & Stormwater		101,445	
Reseal of Streets			9,800
Ngcakani & Thembaletu Roads			18,420
Rooidraai Road Repairs to Slip Failure			12,500
Mechanical Broom			5,000
Water Networks & Purification		380,291	
Meters: Bulk; Smart; Burst Control Valves			26,450
Upgrading Conville; Parkdene Networks			18,166
GR Dam Pipework Rehabilitation			26,478
20ML Waterworks			148,976
Balancing Dam			15,000
Thembaletu Pumpstation & Reservoir			30,500
Pacaltsdorp Pumpstation & Reservoir			54,196
Kaaimans Water Pumpstation Rehabilitation			16,000
Sewerage Networks & Treatment Works		148,668	
Eden; Schaapkop; Meul Pumpstations			36,500
Upgrading Pumpstations			16,200
Thembaletu Bulk Sewer			10,236
Flood Damage Outeniqua WWTW Donga			6,500

The next biggest allocation of Capital is to Electro-technical Services with 25%:

ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES		260,706	
Glenwood, George, Herolds Bay Substations			51,500
Reticulation incl Informal			16,055
10MW Solar PV Plant			47,000
Small Solar PV Plants			20,900
Battery Energy Storage Systems			34,500
Feasibility Study			18,000
High Mast Lighting			5,000

The work being done by George to mitigate the risks of loadshedding through investments in renewables, provides HOPE for investment and employment in George. Our investments in INFRASTRUCTURE will assist in attracting Investment. We have recently seen that a multinational company has opened a contact centre operation offering employment to 600 of our young people.

Community Services will receive almost 8% and the remaining Directorates the balance, of which I am mentioning some of the larger projects:

COMMUNITY SERVICES		77,899	
Rosemore Tartan Track			13,739
Refuse Trucks			12,500
Fire Truck			4,200
CCTV Building, Fibre Links			22,410

FINANCIAL & CORPORATE SERVICES		20,075	
Replacement of AirCon System			2,500
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT; HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	27,891		
Upgrading of York Hostel			15,000

With the total Capital Budget at R1023m, the funding thereof will come from Grants at R398m;

the External Financing Fund (i.e. Loans) with R374m;

R249m from the Capital Replacement Reserve (= own funding)

and the balance of just more than R2m from the Separate Operating Account.

Over the three year MTREF the total capital budget is R2361m.

Funding for the George Integrated Public Transport Network will comprise of a National Grant for Operations of R145m for 2023/24 and a Provincial Grant for Operations of R229m, a total of R374m.

OPERATING BUDGET

We will now turn to the Operating Budget for 2023/24 and remark on the challenges that we have encountered and the solutions thereto that are being proposed today.

During the February 2023 Adjustment Budget, Council was obliged to revise its budgeted revenue and expenditure to recognize the impact of an anticipated R101m reduction in electricity sales. The full effect of additional costs of using diesel to operate generators along with the added overtime and costs of addressing cable theft and vandalism during loadshedding resulted in a projected shortfall of R160m for the year to June 2023.

Given the circumstances since February, this shortfall could escalate to R250m for the full year. This shortfall equates to a cash cost.

With the imposition of loadshedding, the effect is that less kilowatt hours of electricity are being sold along with the negative effect arising from those consumers who are migrating to their own renewable sources.

The Municipality's R2,5 billion distribution grid and network however needs to be managed and maintained and is critical for the supply of electricity to consumers as additional power sources from own generation or independent power producers need to be accommodated. This network is a fixed cost that has to be carried by the consumers.

The effect of lower sales of energy, i.e. kilowatt hours, has resulted in the surplus achieved on the electricity account being substantially depleted. Under the previously normal circumstances, this surplus would have compromised 20% of the total funding contribution to the Property Rates account. For 2022/23, this contribution would have been approximately R125m, which has now largely disappeared.

The Property Rates account has provided the funding for:

- ❖ Streets and Stormwater;*
- ❖ Community Safety (traffic, law enforcement, fire services);*
- ❖ Cleaning of streets, environmental, etc;*
- ❖ Corporate and Financial services;*
- ❖ Planning, development, economic development, tourism;*
- ❖ Social services, libraries, sport, housing administration, halls, etc.*

As loadshedding has become the new normal, municipalities now need to transition to providing alternative sources of power for their citizens. As mentioned, George has already commenced with this transition to avoid Stage 4 of loadshedding over the next three years.

Without the electricity surpluses previously received, Council has needed to make a decision whether to reduce the present level of service delivery by cutting costs and only providing certain services during a normal working day through postponing after-hours water, sewerage and electricity repairs to the next day or increasing Property Rates to supplement the funding for the services that I have already mentioned.

It is the belief of Council that it is in the best interests of our citizens, their investments and the status of George as a well-run intermediate city to strive to maintain our levels of services.

NERSA granted Eskom an increase in their tariffs to municipalities for the bulk purchase of electricity of 18,49%. In turn, municipalities are permitted to increase their tariffs to their customers by 15,1%.

The Budget Steering Committee has requested that this increase be limited to 14,75% with the difference being absorbed internally.

George commenced last year with the NERSA approved project of introducing fixed charges for electricity to enable municipalities to protect their distribution grids.

In addition to the fixed charge, a capacity charge per Ampere is also being levied. The objective of the capacity charge is to moderate the normal maximum demand ("NMD") of the amount of electricity that Eskom has to supply to George. If we are able to manage the NMD below the current 85MVA, it will assist in negotiations to avoid the implementation of Stage 1 of loadshedding.

In the tariff structuring, Indigent households can choose to remain on 20 amps; or they can choose 30 amps and pay the capacity charge of R5,16 per amp but no fixed charge; or 40 amps or higher. They will not lose their indigent status on the higher capacity ratings.

Fixed charges, capacity charges and consumption charges will all increase by 14,75%.

Balancing Revenue and Expenditure

It is important to note that we have consciously only increased Revenue from Electricity by 6,38% from R861m expected for 22/23 to R916m for 23/24. This means we are expecting a reduction in KWH sales.

Even though the bulk purchase price has risen by 18,49% we are only increasing purchases by 12,4% from R628m to R707m for the same reason.

Our Total Expenditure for 22/23 is budgeted at R3006m and is only expected to increase to R3065m, an increase of 1,96%.

Our Employee related costs are budgeted to increase from R695m to R708m, an increase of 1,87% even though nationally negotiated salary increases of 5,4% have been granted from 1 July 2023. This disparity exists from all vacant posts that are not being filled to save costs.

If we deduct Bulk Purchases and Employee related costs from Total Expenditure, it is apparent that the remaining Expense items decrease from R1682m to R1650m, or by 2%.

The above reduction is indicative of the cost-cutting that has had to be undertaken to balance the budget to limit tariff increases. Any further reduction would adversely affect service delivery.

From my earlier explanation of the working of the Property Rates account, it should be evident that Property rates had to be increased above inflation rates to balance the books.

The new General Valuation Roll will also be implemented on 1 July 2023 for the next four years and is based on the current market value of properties.

The total value of properties in George has increased from R43,9 billion to R73,395 billion with residential properties increasing by 90,6% from R27,27 billion to R51,98 billion. This represents 70,7% of the total compared to 67,4% previously. In terms of legislation, the rate in the Rand is determined by residential properties.

The effect of this substantial increase in residential property values is not unique to George. In a survey conducted by StatsSA as at November 2022 across the Metros, it is evident that property values in Cape Town have grown since 2010 to reflect an index of roughly 130 compared to the other metros standing between 90 and 100, with Johannesburg reflecting the lowest. George has followed the trend of Cape Town in seeing increased values for properties.

The budgeted revenue from Rates has been determined at R442m for 23/24, an increase of 16,6% compared to the adjusted budget of R379m for 22/23. This is an increase of R63m.

The determination of the rate in the Rand has been set at R0.0058455 to R1, a decrease of 28,88% on the rate applied in 22/23. The initial rebate of R150000 on all properties has been increased to R230000. The effect hereof means that if the value of properties had increased by 50%, the increase in rates payable would only be from 5% to 6,5% for properties valued at R4m and below before the re-valuation.

The average tariff increase for Rates is likely to be in the range of 12,5% to 15% for higher value properties and less for properties valued below R1m.

Water tariffs will rise by 11%.

Sanitation tariffs will increase by 8%. It should be noted that the assessments by both of Provincial and National Treasury have been that the tariffs are not cost reflective.

Refuse tariffs will increase by 7%; and the general increase for Other services will be 6%.

The Municipality received comments from the public covering aspects of the increases being levied. These have all been dealt with in responses with the necessary explanations. In my speech today, I have covered the broader context of the difficult decisions that Council is making to balance the budget while maintaining the level of services to maintain George's status as a well-run city, even though we take cognizance of the impact on our citizens in these tough economic circumstances.

Cllr Wessels as MMC for Finance will cover additional aspects in his speech including comments on the policies being approved along with this Budget.

In closing, I would like to express my gratitude for the work done by the Municipal Manager, Dr Michele Gratz, the CFO, Mr Riaan du Plessis, the Finance team, Directors and their teams, MMCs in researching, preparing and presenting this budget for 2023/24 and the MTREF period. The dedication and quality of the work being done by our management team is being reflected in the assessments and accolades that we receive.

It is important to note that in the year ended 30 June 2020, George had total capital and operating expenditure of R2180m. The budget we are now approving is for Operating Expenditure of R3065m and Capital Expenditure of R1023m, i.e. a total of R4088m for 2023/24. This translates to growth of 17% per annum over 4 years, which can only be described as exceptional! Thank you so much.

Thank you, Speaker.

*Ald Leon van Wyk
29 May 2023*

1.2 Council Resolutions

The Council of George Municipality at a meeting that will take place on 29 May 2023 will approve the draft annual budget. The following resolutions are contained in the agenda of the Special Council meeting to be held on 29 May 2023:

RECOMMENDATION

That the following resolutions in terms of section 17(3) (a)(i) and section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for approval:

RESOLUTIONS

- a) that the following policies be approved:
 - i) Tariff Policy and By-laws;
 - ii) Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-laws;
 - iii) Property Rates Policy and By-laws;
 - iv) Indigent Policy;
 - v) Virement Policy;
 - vi) Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy;
 - vii) Cash Management and Investment Policy;
 - viii) Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
 - ix) Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (UIF & W) Reduction;
 - x) Asset Management Policy;
 - xi) Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
 - xii) Liquidity Policy;
 - xiii) Cost Containment Policy;
 - xiv) Travel & Subsistence Policy;
 - xv) Cell Phone Allowance Policy.
 - xvi) Supply Chain Management Policy;
 - xvii) George Municipality's SCM Policy Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management FIDPM
 - xviii) PPPPFA Policy;
 - xix) Long Term Financial Plan;
 - xx) Information and Communications Technology ICT Policy.
- (b) that the annual budget for the financial year 2023/24 and indicative outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 be approved as set-out:
 - (i) Capital expenditure by project as contained in Annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (ii) Capital funding by source as contained in Annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (iii) Operating revenue by source as contained in Table A4 of the report;
 - (iv) Operating expenditure by type as contained in Table A4 of the report;

- (c) that the tariffs for property rates as reflected in the report be approved for the budget year 2023/24;
- (d) that tariffs and services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list as contained in Annexure “B” be approved for the budget year 2023/24;
- (e) that the annual budget documentation for 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 as outlined in the budget regulations be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

1.3 Budget 2022/23 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget

The following table shows the original and adjustments budget for 2022/23.

	Original Budget 2022/23 R'000	Adjusted Budget 2022/23 R'000	Difference R'000
Capital	787 983	1 147 027	359 044
Operating Income	3 248 303	3 477 634	229 331
Operating Expenditure	2 868 024	2 959 823	91 799

The 2022/23 adjustments budget approved on 23 February 2023 was considered in the preparation of the 2023/24 MTREF. The capital budget must be set at a level that is realistic in terms of the capacity to deliver and the ability to fund.

1.4 Executive Summary

As is annually the case, the Budget Committee was confronted with numerous challenges during the budget process. It remains a complex task balancing the needs of the community with limited resources whilst having to operate within the legislative framework determined by the various spheres of government in ensuring a credible, funded budget is implemented.

Some of the crucial factors taken into account in the Budget Process are listed and discussed below for further clarity.

1.4.1 A Credible Funded Budget

A budget makes budgetary provision for service delivery to the community of George. The community should realistically expect to receive services that are affordable for which provision is made in a budget.

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e. ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term; and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

Furthermore, draft budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and close to the final approved budget. Three Budget Steering Committee meetings were held and various one-on-one sessions with the different directorates. The Budget Committee was again confronted with various challenges during the budget process. The following factors had an impact:

- GDP is expected to grow by 0.9 per cent in real terms in 2023, compared with an estimate of 1.4 per cent at the time of the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS), recovering slowly to 1.8 per cent in 2025.

The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker-than-expected global growth, further disruptions to global supply chains and renewed inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure, widespread criminal activity, and any deterioration of the fiscal outlook.

Government is taking urgent measures to reduce load-shedding in the short term and transform the sector through market reforms to achieve long-term energy security. Several reforms are under way to improve the performance of the transport sector, specifically freight rail and to improve the capability of the state. (MFMA Circular No.122 & 123);

- Although George Municipality received the budget facility for infrastructure grant (BFI) allocation of R1.1 billion rand for the

upgrading of the bulk water services the need for the upgrading and rehabilitation of the other core services infrastructure remains high. This demand is clearly visible in the capital budget;

- A continued risk to the South-African economy remains the ongoing problems with Eskom's operations that continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses with the ongoing load shedding;
- George Municipality was forced to invest in purchasing standby generators for various sewer pump stations to mitigate the impact of load shedding;
- The pressures of the slow economy on collection rates and the ability of George Municipality's residents to pay their municipal bill which has since been exacerbated by the COVID19-pandemic's effects as well as the impact that load shedding has on businesses;
- The addressing of service delivery shortcomings as identified in the adjustments budget in February 2023 and its effect on the available funding;
- The continued funding constraints with regards to the low available funding for the Capital Budget through the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) and the ability to take up loans to meet the demand for upgrading and replacing of infrastructure.

A strategy guided by council's long-term financial plan (LTFP) was followed with the compilation of the draft budget. The following was applied:

- The municipality needs to focus on its core functions. During the February 2023 adjustments budget the Budget Committee and portfolio councillors in conjunction with the heads of departments, scrutinized the budget to affect all possible savings and to align the capital budget to achievable goals;
- The February 2022/23 adjustments budget was the base for the 2023/24 MTREF;
- The need to maximize revenue through efficiencies and the way we do business before we decide to increase our rates, service charges and other tariffs was again emphasized;
- A renewed focus on enforcing all the credit control actions to maximize the payment ratio and collections;

- Revenue “enhancement” assessment to ensuring that all consumers are billed correctly and are contributing to the municipality's revenue as set out in our tariff policy;
- The need to return to normal credit control and debt collection processes was also stressed to improve the debt collection ratio. A 96% ratio was assumed for this budget;
- A contribution of R95 146 000 million was made to the provision for debtor's impairment in the operating budget. The writing off, of irrecoverable debt will continue to be scrutinized through the business processes of the internal credit control unit. The unit is guided by an internal credit control committee to ensure that proper credit control measures are performed and to recommend to council the writing off, of debt;
- All attempts need to be made to maximize available National and Provincial Government Grants to service part of our capital program. In this regard George Municipality, has liaised with National Treasury regarding additional grant funding and was successful with the application for a BFI grant. George Municipality has applied for the IUDG grant and the necessary approval was given for the 2023/24 financial year. An amount of R67 450 000 was gazette for George Municipality for the IUDG for 2023/2024.

1.4.2 Legal Directives

The following legal directives/prescriptions were followed with the compilation of this draft budget:

- National Treasury sent out MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 on 9 December 2022 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2023/24 budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).
- This was followed by MFMA Budget Circular No. 123 – on 4 March 2023.

1.4.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities from 1 July 2017. George Municipality has early adopted mSCOA in July 2016 and has been transacting across all the segments. Although the municipality is transacting in mSCOA there are areas of improvement needed for example further expanding on the project segment. The further integration of our sub-modules within SAMRAS is

also receiving attention for example the SCM and contract management modules are in the implementation phase.

George Municipality implemented mSCOA version 5.4 in 2016. We are currently budgeting on mSCOA version 6.7 for the 2023/24 financial year.

1.4.4 Review of Budget Related Policies

In terms of section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 it prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies and by-laws (where applicable) annually.

This administration has reviewed the policies below:

1. Tariff Policy and By-law;
2. Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law;
3. Property Rates Policy and By-law;
4. Indigent Policy;
5. Virement Policy;
6. Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy;
7. Cash Management and Investment Policy;
8. Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
9. Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (UIF & W) Reduction Policy;
10. Asset Management Policy;
11. Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
12. Liquidity Policy;
13. Cost Containment Policy;
14. Travel & Subsistence Policy;
15. Cell Phone Allowance Policy.
16. Supply Chain Management Policies;
17. PPPPFA Policy;
18. Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP);
19. Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Policy.

The draft policies are contained in the budget documentation and will be placed on the municipal website for public comment. The draft LTFP will be reworked to include the draft 2023/24 MTREF and will be tabled along with the final budget for Council approval.

1.4.5 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations regulate the format of the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.6) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. This includes the main Tables A1 – A10 as well as the supporting tables SA 1 – SA 38.

1.4.6 George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN)

George Municipality has commenced with the phased roll-out of the GO GEORGE public transport service that aims to provide reliable, affordable, accessible scheduled public transport service to the community of George. The first trial phase commenced on 8 December 2014 and subsequently phases two (2) and three (3) were rolled out in accordance with the schedule agreed to with the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC), George Link (Pty) Ltd, during the 2015/2016 financial year. Phase 4B was successfully rolled-out on 22 March 2020. The roll-out for Phase 4A is scheduled for March 2023 or the soonest possible date thereafter. The remaining phases five (5) and six (6) will follow.

The Automatic Fare Collection System (AFC) was successfully implemented on 14 November 2018. The implementation of the AFC system allowed for the introduction of additional product categories. Passengers are able to purchase any combination of trips suited to their individual travel needs.

The GIPTN has expanded substantially since the implementation of the first phase in 2014. In 2022 alone, the bus service carried more than 4.9m passenger trips and achieved 70% coverage of households in George. The revenue generated from the annual tariffs is a critical source of income to ensure the continued implementation of the GO GEORGE service. The introduction of the GIPTN service required that the fare structure be included in the tariff list and that the approved fare structure be gazetted. The key principles that underpin the GO GEORGE fare tariffs are listed below:

- Affordability
 - Tariffs must be affordable to the poorest households in George.
-
- Financial Sustainability
 - Tariffs must be structured to facilitate long-term financial sustainability for the project.
- Alignment with municipal services
 - Tariffs should be developed in alignment with other municipal services and within the prescriptions of the supporting regulations under the Municipal Finance Management Act.

There is currently a process underway with Council for the fare tariff to be reviewed and increased by a weighted average of 7.59% for the various product categories. The tariffs need to be increased annually to align with the increased costs of providing the service and to ensure the financial sustainability of GIPTN. The competitiveness of the tariffs is also compared to other Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTN's) and the current local Taxi fares. The proposed fare increase is in line with the increase for other municipal services.

The GIPTN has also been investigating outdoor advertising revenue as a funding source for the project. There is currently a process underway to include the proposed outdoor advertising tariffs in the Public Transport Bylaw of the Municipality. The intention is to appoint a service provider to manage the outdoor advertising for the GIPTN based on a profit-sharing model between the parties.

The following municipal processes are included within the GIPTN project, and must be managed to meet the project milestones:

- Legislatively required approvals from Council;
- Legislatively required public comment processes;
- Progress updates to the Section 79 Committee; Mayoral Planning, MAYCO and Council;
- Supply chain management processes for contracting (on-going);
- National grant funding requires milestones for coming years;
- Transfer of PTI/PTNO funds contingent on reaching milestones;
- High-level milestones will be submitted to DoT and NT for the payment schedule.
- An Annual Operations Plan is submitted to DoT.

The following key milestones of the GIPTN project have been set for the 2023/24 financial period:

Capital Budget

The continued construction of Tabata Street (Stage 2), commencing construction of Ngcakani Street and continued maintenance and repair of vandalised shelters. These projects will be funded by the municipal "Skin in the Game" (SiTG) contribution of 2% of the total municipal property rates.

To ensure the ongoing safety and security of the project, budget will be made available toward the procurement of an additional Rapid Response Vehicle, a Breakdown Vehicle, In Vehicle Technology (IVT), and Body Camera's.

Operating Budget

The system continues to operate, and the project is in the eighth (8th) year of the twelve (12) year contract period. The main operating cost drivers for the project during the period under review is:

- Vehicle maintenance for the 104 municipal owned vehicles. The tender is currently in the first (1st) year of a three (3) year contract period.
- Intelligent Transport System (ITS), Automated Fare Collection (AFC) System and implementation support costs which are incurred in terms of the Reimbursement Agreement signed between the Municipality and the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW). An annual addendum to the main Reimbursement Agreement is signed between the parties to confirm the budget for the relevant period. The required notifications will be submitted to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Transferring Officer in terms of section 16 (3) of the Division of Revenue Bill.
- Field monitoring services to ensure adequate service standards are being maintained. The tender is currently in the first (1st) year of a three (3) year contract period.
- Facilities management services to ensure locations are adequately maintained, cleaned and secured. The tender is currently in the first (1st) year of a three (3) year contract period.
- Marketing and communications services, we are currently in the third (3rd) year of a three (3) year contract with the service provider. A process has commenced to advertise a tender to appoint a new service provider.

In addition to the above there is currently a process underway to transfer the sprinter vehicles to the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC) in line with the requirements of the Operator Contract.

GRANT FUNDING

National Grant: Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)

An application was submitted to National Treasury via the National Department of Transport for additional funding in the 2022/23 financial year toward the costs of further upgrading of Tabata Street Section 3-5, Ngcakani Street Section 2-4, Golf Street and the construction of the Garden Route Mall Transfer Location. In terms of this application the Municipality will contribute a certain percentage toward the road rehabilitation if funding is made available by the Department of Transport. Infrastructure is a key element, but is dependent on the grant funding received, however, the estimated shortfall in 2023/24 is in the region of R180 million per annum increasing over the outer years.

MFMA Circular 122 of 2023 noted that over the 2023 MTEF period, conditional grant allocations to municipalities will grow below inflation. This is due to a higher 2022/23 baseline (R3.8 billion) added to local government conditional grants in the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act. During 2022 GO GEORGE was awarded a discretionary incentive component of R54 million out of R283 million available. Only three (3) of the ten (10) cities received a portion of the discretionary incentive component. The DORA of 2023 saw the discretionary incentive component being allocated equally between the receiving cities. This resulted in the PTNG allocation to George decreasing from R191.4 million to R144.8 million.

Provincial Grant: George Integrated Transport Network Grant - Operations

The municipality received in-year funding of R60 million during the 2022/23 financial year from their partner the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. The Provincial baseline allocation to GIPTN increased by R74 million for the 2023/24 financial period which further shows the commitment from DTPW for the continued success of the project.

The gazetted national 2023/24 three-year budget for public transport is as follows:

Description	2023/24 (R '000)	2024/25 (R '000)	2025/26 (R '000)
National Grant:			
- Operations	144 823	148 446	145 807
- Infrastructure	-	-	-
Provincial Grant:			
- Operation	228 868	211 822	219 072
Total - Grants	373 691	360 268	364 879

In terms of paragraph 4.2.4.4 of the Financial Agreement the allocation of the Municipal GIPTN Infrastructure financing shortfall after the sixth year of operation shall be as agreed between the parties. At this stage, such an agreement is not in place, but it should be prioritised to ensure the sustainability of the infrastructure program going forward.

1.4.7 Budgeted Surplus versus Depreciation

The depreciation budget for the MTREF, calculated on the existing assets, is R158 million for 2023/24, R172 million and R160 million respectively for the two outer years.

Depreciation is calculated by using the straight-line method over the life-span of the asset. The assets in the asset register are funded from different funding sources and the depreciation of these assets is also treated differently.

George Municipality has used the “cost model” to implement GRAP 17. The fact that George Municipality has created 75% of its depreciable asset base in the last ten years has increased the depreciation cost beyond normal tariff increases.

As example, a filtration plant was constructed with funds from the emergency drought relief grant. A capital asset of ± R95 million was created with an estimated life span of 20 years. The impact on the depreciation budget was an additional depreciation to the amount of R4.75 million per year.

It is impossible to give this burden through to the inhabitants of George. To soften the impact of this depreciation a “claw back” of depreciation is done during the budget process as part of the tariff setting. This inevitably leads to a budgeted deficit on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5 Budget Overview of the 2023/24 MTREF

This section provides an overview of the George Municipality’s 2023/24 to 2025/26 MTREF. It includes an assessment of how the budget links with the national and provincial government contexts along with a review of the fiscal position of George Municipality.

The Municipality’s budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of national, provincial and district government. The spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in George. George alone cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

Per MFMA Circular No. 123, the following headline inflation forecasts underpin the national 2023 Budget:

Source: 2023 Budget Review

Fiscal Year	2022/23 Estimate	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	6.9%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%

The growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all

spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

The budget process in George followed the requirements of the MFMA. A Table of key deadlines was tabled in Council by the Mayor during August 2022.

A Budget Committee was established to examine, review and prioritise budget proposals from departments.

Over the 3-year period, the Municipality is planning to spend R2 360 million on capital investment for the infrastructure needs of the City. In 2023/24 the capital budget is R1 023 million. Operating expenditure in 2023/24 is budgeted at R3 065 billion and the operating revenue is budgeted at R3 579 billion.

The MFMA requires municipalities to set out measurable performance objectives when tabling their budgets. These “key deliverables” link the financial inputs of the budget to service delivery on the ground.

As a further enhancement to this, quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets are contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality’s in year monitoring.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed MTREF:

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2023/24 MTREF

	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 R	BUDGET YEAR 2023/24 R	BUDGET YEAR 2024/25 R	BUDGET YEAR 2025/26 R
Total revenue	3 708 517 991	3 579 939 251	3 758 732 961	3 752 974 631
Total expenditure	3 006 201 970	3 065 058 376	3 355 857 900	3 573 193 640
Total Capital Expenditure	1 147 027 440	1 023 042 577	884 598 952	453 298 615

1.6 Operating Revenue Framework

For George Municipality to continue maintaining / improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

The municipality’s revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury’s guidelines, MFMA Circular No. 122 & 123;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Policy;
- The municipality’s Credit Control and Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Tariff policy and structure;

- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Revenue enhancement plan.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	Adjusted Budget			
Revenue				
Exchange Revenue				
Service charges - Electricity	861 493 700	916 428 899	1 032 815 379	1 215 623 693
Service charges - Water	202 245 000	218 057 871	239 863 657	263 850 019
Service charges - Waste Water Management	152 012 000	163 193 080	176 348 526	188 774 923
Service charges - Waste Management	147 194 000	156 469 520	167 497 386	177 603 230
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	83 326 072	113 635 974	129 688 576	145 334 287
Agency services	18 617 000	19 734 020	20 918 061	22 173 145
Interest earned from Receivables	11 060 560	11 724 200	12 427 650	13 173 300
Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets	43 892 153	42 414 834	43 687 285	44 997 904
Rental from Fixed Assets	4 935 368	5 231 360	5 545 249	5 877 962
Licence and permits	587 000	677 448	717 491	759 947
Operational Revenue	41 293 095	44 874 035	47 567 216	50 420 881
Non-Exchange Revenue	–	–	–	–
Property rates	378 642 000	441 577 886	472 488 338	500 837 638
Fines, penalties and forfeits	83 896 202	89 083 270	94 426 670	100 079 470
Licences or permits	3 276 334	4 160 669	4 411 000	4 676 903
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	635 163 725	635 102 098	706 654 094	678 094 810
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	809 999 892	462 093 890	339 498 474	67 257 050
Operational Revenue	–	17 669 790	19 233 190	21 146 409
Other Gains	230 883 890	237 810 407	244 944 719	252 293 060
Total Revenue	3 708 517 991	3 579 939 251	3 758 732 961	3 752 974 631

Revenue generated from property rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table considers revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality and capital transfers and contributions.

The table above gives the year-on-year growth / decline in revenue sources.

The operating revenue increases from R3,708 billion in the 2022/2023 adjustments budget to R3,6579 billion in 2023/2024 draft budget.

The following table provides a breakdown of the various grants allocated to George Municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 – Grants Allocation

Local Government Allocations 2023/24 - 2025/26			
	Medium Term Estimates		
National Grants	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Direct Grant			
Equitable Share	214 691 000	235 747 000	260 334 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 500 000	6 000 000	6 500 000
LG Financial Management Grant	1 771 000	1 771 000	1 909 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	4 420 000		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Grant			
Integrated National Electrification Grant	6 346 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	375 138 000	274 626 000	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership grant	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	3 820 000		
Integrated Urban Development Grant	67 450 000	49 500 000	51 645 000
Public Transport Network Grant	144 823 000	148 446 000	145 807 000
TOTAL: Direct Transfers	829 959 000	726 090 000	476 195 000
In-kind Grant (Not included in budget)			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (ESKOM)			1 546 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 300 000	500 000	500 000
TOTAL: Indirect Transfers	1 300 000	500 000	2 046 000
Total	831 259 000	726 590 000	478 241 000
Provincial Grants	2022/2023	2023/2024	2025/2026
Direct Grant			
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	-	46 100 000	15 800 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	491 000	497 000	497 000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	1 708 000		
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant : Provinces	12 000 000	39 000 000	10 000 000
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	1 000 000	-	-
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	1 245 000	450 000	500 000
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations	228 868 000	211 822 000	219 072 000
Integrated Transport Planning	-	628 000	656 000
Community Library Services Grant	11 288 000	11 728 000	12 255 000
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	750 000		
Thusong Services Centres Grant	150 000	150 000	104 000
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	94 000	94 000	94 000
TOTAL: Direct Transfers	257 594 000	310 469 000	258 978 000
Total Allocations Excluding Indirect Grants	1 087 553 000	1 036 559 000	735 173 000

SERVICE CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS:

The following tariff increases were approved:

➤ Electricity (NERSA)	:	14.75%
➤ Water	:	11.00%
➤ Rates	:	12.50%
➤ Refuse	:	7.00%
➤ Sewerage	:	8.00%
➤ Other (miscellaneous)	:	6.00%

TARIFF CHANGES SUGGESTED FOR 2023/24

Rates Tariffs

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

Implementation of General valuation roll

The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented on 1 July 2023 and will be valid to 30 June 2027. The Valuation Roll is based on the current market value of a property. It applies to residential, agricultural, business and commercial properties and is used to calculate the monthly rates that property owners are required to pay for services such as street lighting, parks, libraries, fire services, etc.

The process to compile the General Valuation Roll in the greater George area, indicates a total of 55 230 properties with a combined market value of R73 495 100 925. The General Valuation Roll was published for public inspection from 9 February 2023 until 31 March 2023.

The market value of properties on the new General Valuation roll compared to the previous roll increased by an average of 67.44%.

Table 4 – Previous Valuation Comparison

Previous Valuation Roll Comparison:

Categories	Total Market Value (GV2023)	Previous Market Value	Change
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	R 4,435,738,000	R 2,723,499,000	62.87%
BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	R 7,852,259,550	R 6,722,049,000	16.81%
BUSINESS VACANT	R 182,709,065	R 365,549,000	-50.02%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	R 2,749,361,900	R 1,633,238,000	68.34%
INDUSTRIAL VACANT	R 181,681,000	R -	100.00%
MINING PROPERTIES	R 35,570,000	R 30,469,000	16.74%
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	R 553,258,350	R 790,858,000	-30.04%
MUNICIPAL VACANT	R 437,666,450	R 390,639,000	12.04%
PROPERTIES NOT LIABLE FOR PROPERTY RATES	R 428,802,000	R 357,824,000	19.84%
PROPERTIES OWNED BY AN ORGAN OF STATE AND USED FOR PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	R 1,586,492,060	R 1,385,990,000	14.47%
PROPERTIES OWNED BY PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS AND USED FOR SPECIFIED PUBLIC BENEFIT ACTIVITIES	R 253,607,800	R 171,147,000	48.18%
PROPERTIES USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES	R -	R -	0.00%
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE PROPERTIES	R 219,532,300	R 128,290,000	71.12%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	R 51,980,390,400	R 27,270,861,000	90.61%
RESIDENTIAL VACANT	R 2,598,032,050	R 1,924,219,000	35.02%

The property rate tariff will not increase by the same percentage, as a new cent in the Rand tariff is calculated.

A reduction in the rate in the Rand tariffs over the market value of the property is proposed as follows:

Table 5 – Property Rate Tariffs

Rate description	Current Rate	Proposed	Difference
Agricultural properties	R0.002055	R0.001461	-28.89%
Business and Industrial	R0.011596	R0.011691	0.82%
Residential properties	R0.008219	R0.0058455	-28.88%
Residential vacant properties	R0.011757	R0.011691	-0.56%

Rates Charges

Municipal Valuation Threshold

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R230 000, up from R150 000, which amount includes the R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R215 000 reduction granted as per paragraph E1.1.2 of the approved Rates Policy will be deducted from the total valuation before rates are levied.

This is a 53% increase in the rebate offered residential property taxes and is aimed at providing relief to lower income households and the poor.

Rates Revenue

The public's reaction to the ever-increasing tariff hikes in electricity charges has resulted in a decline in revenue from electricity sales with many customers electing to find alternative renewable energy sources. George Municipality must reduce its reliance on electricity as a main source of revenue and must focus on the rates revenue. Given the afore mentioned it is proposed that overall municipal revenue from property rates increase by 12.5%.

Water Services

The budget committee elected to increase the fixed cost portion of the overall water tariff fee to achieve closer alignment in the basic cost tariff in relation to the cost to supply potable water. Incremental revisions are proposed to the consumption charges per block and depends on the level of consumption.

This approach achieves an overall balance of 35% of municipal revenue from water tariffs being derived from fixed / basic charges, thereby contributing to the fixed operating cost needed to service and maintain the water infrastructure network. The cost reflective tariff model indicates that the fixed charge component of the water tariffs should be significantly higher, however increasing the basic charge to the required level will have to be phased in over several years to achieve closer alignment.

Council has embarked on a campaign to minimize water leaks and to curb water losses. The installation of smart water meters in the implementation phase to assist in the process to minimize water leaks. This will bring down the water losses and a decline in the associated cost of purifying water. It will also improve the management of water usage by enabling smarter technologies to be employed in the water purification, storage and distribution cycle.

The overall increase in municipal revenue from water tariffs depends on the various consumption tariff blocks and has been structured to encourage residents to reduce their water use. Domestic customers who can reduce their water use to below 15 kilolitres per month will benefit from a 1% increase in their consumption tariff.

To encourage economic development and investment by industries in George, the consumption tariff increase for these users are kept to a minimum.

Electricity Tariffs

A tariff increase of 14.75% was determined from 1 July 2023 and has been used for the draft budget. NERSA's guidelines have not been issued at this stage. The bulk purchases from ESKOM will increase by 18.49%.

The local authority tariff increase is effective from 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024. During the April 2023 to June 2023 three-month period, the 2022/23 local authority tariffs are still applicable.

NERSA sets benchmark tariffs as a guideline and it should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. This municipality has a distribution license and is still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of our tariffs.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the domestic customers:

Sanitation tariffs

A tariff increase of 9% for sanitation from 1 July 2023 is proposed.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 6 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CURRENT TARIFF 2022/23 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2023/24 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
3 262.56	3 523.56	261.00	8%

Waste Removal tariff

An average 8% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2023.

Table 7 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house

CURRENT TARIFF 2022/23 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2023/24 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
3 324.00	3 556.68	232.68	7%

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on large and small households, as well as indigent households receiving free basic services.

It needs to be noted that most indigent households in George are situated in the affordable house areas. The valuation of these houses is below R230 000 and due to rebates do not pay property rates.

Indigent households receive a discount on their services equal to the basic charge for water plus 6kl water free, 70kwh electricity units, the monthly levy for refuse and sanitation.

1.7 Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure framework for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the guidelines of National Treasury.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main expenditure types):

Table 8 – Summary of operating expenditure by type

Description		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	Adjusted Budget			
Expenditure				
Employee related costs	695 133 299	708 327 172	739 385 165	779 495 960
Remuneration of councillors	27 926 470	30 568 078	32 709 091	34 995 022
Bulk purchases - electricity	628 680 564	707 250 400	796 990 351	910 937 032
Inventory consumed	323 707 589	321 453 777	343 861 581	371 319 781
Debt impairment	–	95 146 000	99 903 001	104 898 001
Depreciation and amortisation	182 333 777	187 803 795	206 584 064	227 242 395
Interest	35 120 003	40 388 003	63 409 165	68 481 899
Contracted services	727 225 105	694 478 057	771 155 929	750 099 088
Transfers and subsidies	45 402 741	40 657 687	35 329 225	35 355 563
Irrecoverable debts written off	122 257 000	8 772 450	11 289 742	15 190 161
Operational costs	172 026 795	182 432 677	204 115 676	219 963 838
Losses on disposal of Assets	728 627	750 480	803 020	867 260
Other Losses	45 660 000	47 029 800	50 321 890	54 347 640
Total Expenditure	3 006 201 970	3 065 058 376	3 355 857 900	3 573 193 640

The operating expenditure has increased from R 3,006 billion in 2022/23 (February adjustments budget) to R3,065 billion in 2023/24. The 1.9% increase in expenditure as contained in the table above gives the year-on-year growth/decline in expenditure by type.

Employee Related Costs

The following factors were considered during the budget for employee related cost:

- Employee Related Costs –The new wage agreement was received on 9 March 2022 which indicates that the direct salary and wage cost increase will be 5.4%, with effect from 1 July 2023.

Electricity Service: Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), has published their “Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2023/24 Financial Year” consultation paper on 4 April 2023. NERSA proposes a 15,1% guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs for 2023/24. George Municipality is introducing a lower increase of 14,75%.

The continued increase in bulk purchases above inflation rate targets given through by Eskom is having a huge impact on the municipality to set affordable, cost reflective tariffs throughout the various municipal services.

George Municipality introduced a fixed charge component in its electricity tariff structure during the 2022/2023 financial year. This was done based on a cost of supply study completed and approved by NERSA to comply with the National Electricity Pricing Strategy. This national strategy that requires all tariffs to be set as close as possible to the cost of supply. Free basic electricity (FBE) should only be offered to the registered indigent customers.

During the 2022/23 financial year the municipality was heavily impacted by negative effect of load shedding. Approximately R250m deficit needed to be addressed to be able to present a funded budget for the 2023/24 MTREF period.

In grappling with this enormous impact, the situation was made even worse by NERSA granting ESKOM an 18.49% increase in bulk purchase cost to the municipality. Therefore, the Budget Committee had to reassess the viability of continuing with the phased in roll-out of the NERSA approved cost of supply study. It was clear that the roll-out will need to be suspended to shield households from a potential 40% increase in fixed charges for electricity. Thus, the cost of supply study full implementation has been suspended and will be revisited to determine the best approach to comply with the National Electricity Pricing Strategy, whilst also factoring the devastating impact of load shedding and the consistent migration by consumers to renewable energy sources.

Accordingly, a 14.75% increase was determined.

An increasing number of electricity consumers is moving towards cheaper and renewable electricity alternatives, thereby reducing revenue, but also shrinking the future customer base. George Municipality is likewise pursuing opportunities to move to making greater use of renewable energy sources, whilst assessing the possibility to harness or generate revenue from customers willing to sell electricity to the municipality.

In determining the revenue level expected from electricity sales for the MTREF period, the Budget Committee made use of various data sources. A tariff model was combined with the cost of supply projections, and this was supplemented with the latest available actual consumption and sales data for electricity sales and purchases in the municipal area. Due to the constant varying and changing levels of load shedding it is nearly impossible to reliably estimate the expected consumption levels for the MTRAF period. The latest available consumption and sales figures were overlaid over the past four years of actual data, to determine the most realistically anticipated sales and bulk purchase levels. The revenue data above and expenditure figures below tables for electricity revenue and cost have therefore been adjusted downwards to factor in the impact of reduced consumption patterns caused by load shedding.

1.8 Capital Budget

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritizing the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding. This commenced with the preparing of the 2022/23 adjustments budget in February 2023.

The budget committee has prioritized the upgrading of the core services infrastructure. Below are a few of the main focus areas:

- R565 million is allocated from the RBIG grant to finalise the various BFI funded projects.
- R277.5 million is appropriated over the MTREF for the for the installation of solar panels (PV-panels) and battery energy storage systems (BESS) across the municipal infrastructure network. A further R10.48 million is planned to provide directorates with alternative energy solutions, other than backup generators. These capital projects are part of the George Municipality's strategy to find local solutions to the national energy crisis. The various initiatives aim to enable economic stability and growth in George and reduce the levels of loadshedding experienced by all.
- R45 million is allocated to upgrading the York Street Hostel. This will increase the available office space for the Municipality and uplift the surrounding CBD over the MTREF period.
- R60.7 million will be used to procure new fleet vehicles for various directorates to ensure that service delivery is maintained and expanded to meet the growing public demand.
- An overall R243.3 million is allocated to street and storm water projects over the MTREF period.

This capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The Capital Budget was prioritized within the available funding as indicated in table below. Full provision has been made for the grant funded projects.

1.8.1 Capital Budget - 2023/2024 to 2025/2026

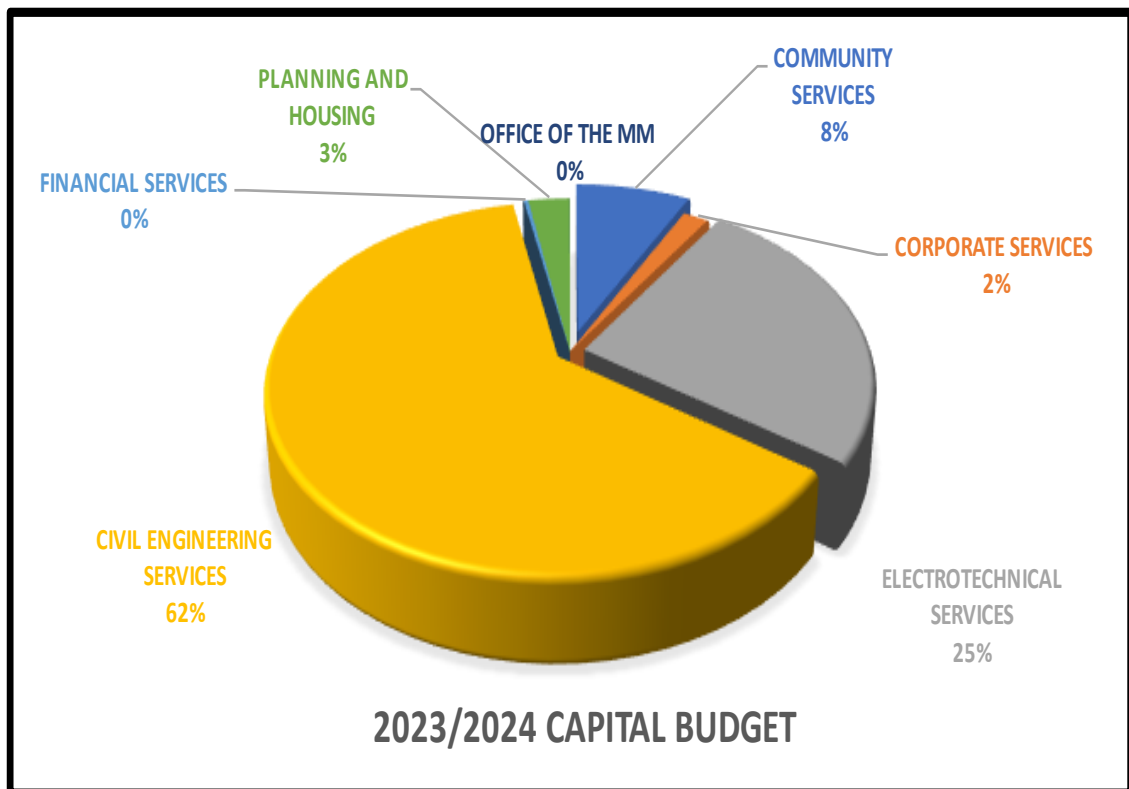
For 2023/24 projects to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) were capped at R248.7 million and R374.1 million for projects linked to external funding (EFF).

Full provision was made for grant funded projects as contained in the Division of Revenue Act. An amount of R397.5 million is budgeted for grants.

Table 9 – Capital Budget per department

DIRECTORATE	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Municipal Manager	110 000	140 000	25 000
Financial Services	2 987 000	2 490 500	2 425 000
Corporate Services	16 978 000	6 473 000	3 545 000
Human Settlements, Planning & Development & Property Management	27 890 500	39 984 000	8 845 000
Civil Engineering Services	636 472 033	549 102 816	282 903 289
Electro-Technical Services	260 705 761	225 469 826	115 225 326
Community Services	77 899 282	60 938 810	40 330 000
TOTAL	1 023 042 577	884 598 952	453 298 615

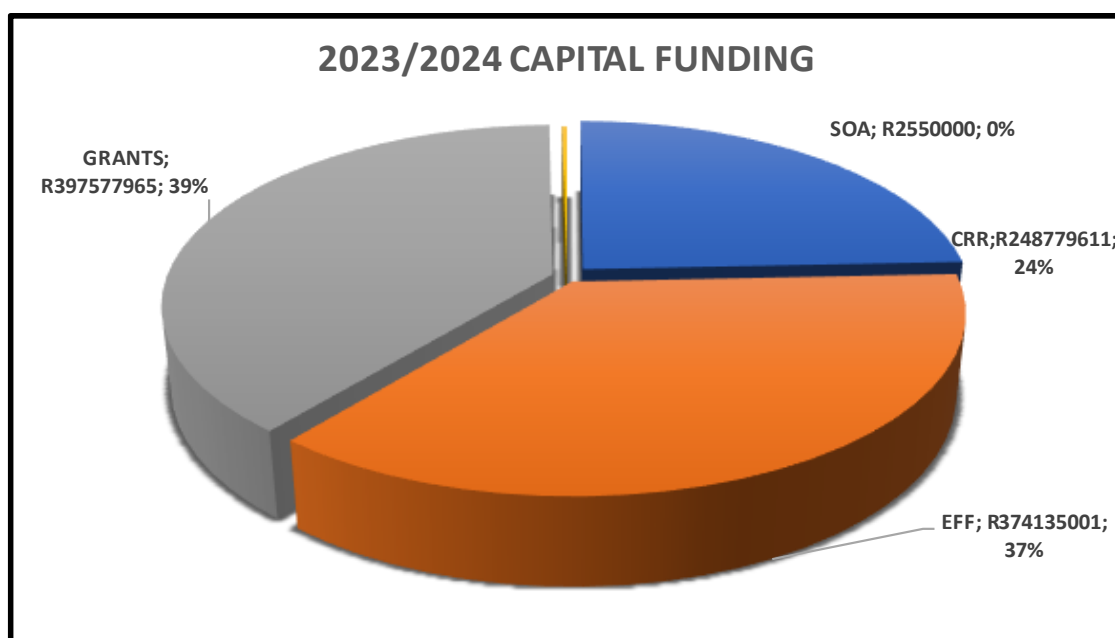
The pie chart below indicates the proposed capital budget per department:



The pie chart below indicates the funding mix of the Capital Budget.

Table 10 – Capital Budget per funding type

CAPITAL FUNDING	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Capital Replacement Reserve	248 779 611	222 633 052	188 678 289
External Financing Fund	374 135 001	344 645 000	204 307 500
Grants and Subsidies	397 577 965	287 565 900	50 347 826
Separate Operating Account	2 550 000	29 755 000	9 965 000
Total	1 023 042 577	884 598 952	453 298 615



1.8.2 Internal Funding

One of the main challenges impacting on the capital budget is the expected contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the current year. This situation also emphasizes the need to expand our current additional revenue base (sources) and exploring other revenue sources. The Budget Committee re-affirmed the need to broaden the revenue base.

Various projects have been launched to ensure that all properties are billed for services. Stricter credit control measures are applied and account holders in arrears are flagged for automatic deductions through the electricity pre-paid vending system.

Although the budgeted income and expenditure are realistically anticipated, the situation regarding the available internal funds will be monitored closely and expenditure on capital projects linked to the CRR will be managed per the available cash.

1.8.3 External Financing Funding

Although the Long-Term Financial Plan indicates that George Municipality's gearing has declined, allowing the municipality to take up external funding, the magnitude of external funding required over the MTREF compelled the Budget Committee to further scrutinize the different planning scenarios before committing to taking up loans of R 923 million over the MTREF. The multi-year planning needs to be spread out over a 5-7-year period to soften the impact of interest and redemption payments on tariffs to the customers.

The Budget Committee considered the requests by the technical departments to take up external loans to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure to provide for the demand created by new developments.

Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1 Disclosure on implementation of the MFMA & other applicable legislation

Municipal Finance Management Act – No 56 of 2003

The MFMA became effective on 1st July 2004. The Act aims to modernise budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. George has been designated as a high capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

The MFMA and the Budget

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

2.2 The budget preparation process

2.2.1 Overview

A central element of the reforms is a change to the way that municipalities prepare their budgets.

The MFMA requires a council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities (as contained in the IDP) and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and particulars on borrowing, investments, municipal entities and service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

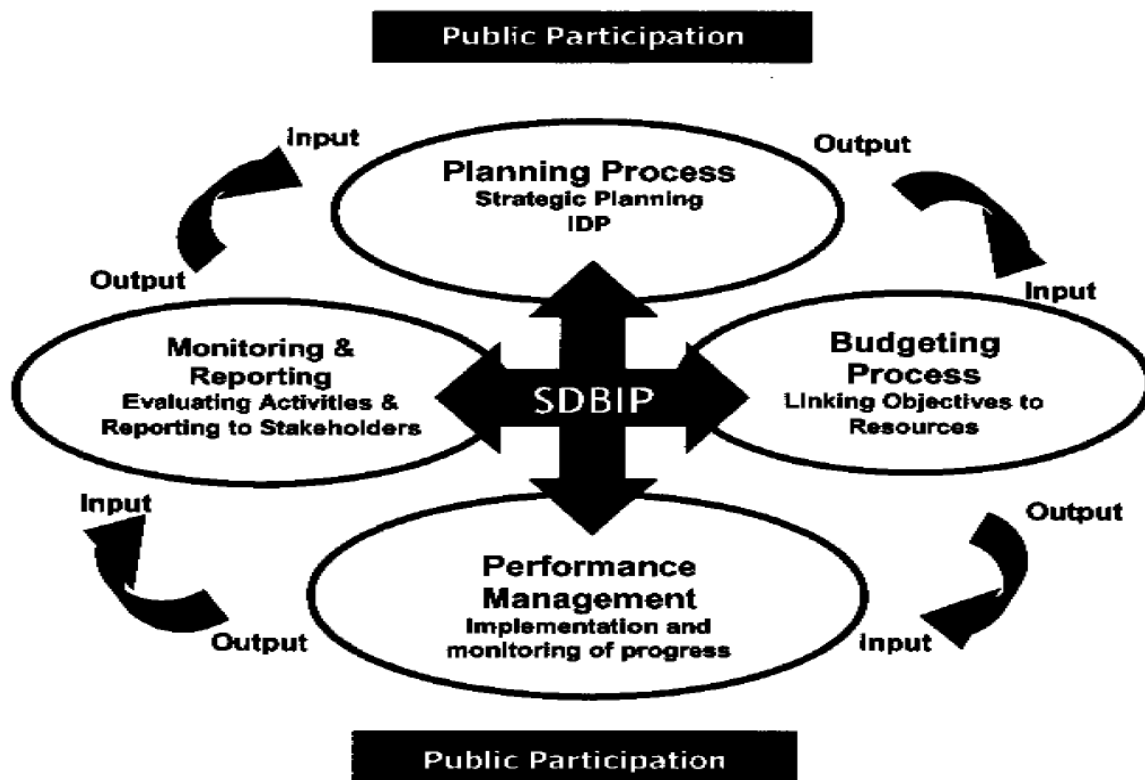
The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

2.2.2 Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable should be prepared by senior management and tabled by the mayor for council adoption ten months before the commencement of the next budget year.

The next diagram depicts the planning, implementation and monitoring process that is followed in George Municipality.



In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule of key deadlines that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Table 11 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process

No	Activity Description	Responsible Person/s	Output	Target Date
2022/2023 IDP PROCESS				
Preparation Phase				
1	Development of a draft IDP & Budget Time schedule	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP	Approved IDP and Budget Time schedule	July 2022
2	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Working Session on uniform guidelines for Time schedules	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		July 2022
3	Advertise/ make public the draft Time schedule	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		July/August 2022
4	COUNCIL MEETING: Adoption of the IDP & Budget Time schedule	Council		August 2022
5	Submit the adopted Time schedule to the MEC for Local Government	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		September 2022
6	District IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		September 2022
7	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		September 2022
8	GDS/JDMA Garden Route Technical Steering Committee Meeting	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		September 2022
Analysis Phase				
9	First round of public participation with all the 28 wards To afford the ALL wards an opportunity to give inputs and to prioritize their inputs from in ranking from 1 to 10 Run a Media & Awareness Campaign to encourage public and sector participation in the IDP/Budget processes.	ALL	Determine and assess the current level of development and the emerging challenges, opportunities, and priority issues	October/ November 2022
10	GDS/JDMA Garden Route Technical Steering Committee Meeting	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		October 2022
11	Prepare a report on the outcomes of the public participation process and present it to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee and submit the same report to the Provincial Department of Local Government	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		November 2022
	IDP budget and PMS Representative Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		November 2022
12	Engagement with Ward Committees to discuss ward priorities and do SWOT analysis	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		November/ December 2022
13	IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting	Executive Mayor		November 2022
14	District IDP Managers Forum / Rep Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		November 2022
15	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		December 2022
16	Produce a new situational analysis Chapter of the IDP (informed by new trends, sources of information and new information from Directorates)	IDP Office		November 2022 – January 2023
17	Review of the Performance Management System (PMS)	Deputy Director: Strategic Growth		February 2023
18	Review of the Annual Performance against the SDBIP	Deputy Director: Strategic Growth	May 2023	
Strategy Phase				

No	Activity Description	Responsible Person/s	Output	Target Date
19	IDP and Budget Steering Committee: Directors present priority issues/proposed projects	IDP& Budget Steering Committee	Develop objectives for priority issues and determine programmes to achieve strategic intent including the development of the Strategic Scorecard	February 2023
20	Mid-year budget and performance assessment visit	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February 2023
21	Produce and outline Budget strategy with high level estimates	Budget Office		February 2023
22	Review tariffs and budget policies	CFO		February - May 2023
23	District IDP Managers Forum: Focusing on the finalisation of all the B-municipalities draft IDPs	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		February 2023
24	Joint District IDP & Public Participation Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		February 2023
25	Workshop on Municipal Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals and Values	IDP& Budget Steering Committee		February 2023
26	Setting up of Key Performance Indicators and targets linked to the municipal strategic objectives including predetermined objectives	PMS Office		February 2023
27	Convene Quarterly Ward Committee Meetings to discuss IDP and other matters	Ward Committee Office		Sept/ Dec/ March and June 2022 - 2023
Project Phase				
28	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Sector Departments, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February- March 2023
29	Finalisation of the draft IDP and Budget	IDP/Budget Office	Approved Draft IDP & Budget	February – March 2023
30	Co-ordinate the development of draft 2023/24 SDBIP One on one with all Directorates to confirm KPIs and performance targets	PMS/Budget Office		April/May 2023
Integration Phase				
31	Incorporating the outcomes of the TIME in the Draft IDP	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP	Incorporate programmes and projects in the IDP	February - March 2023
32	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		March 2023
33	Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		March 2023
Approval Phase				
34	COUNCIL MEETING: Tabling of the Draft IDP and Budget in Council	Executive Mayor	Approved IDP, budget and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	March 2023
35	Submission of draft IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		April 2023
36	District IDP Managers Forum / Rep Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		April 2023
37	Budget and Benchmark Assessments	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		May 2023
38	Second round of public participation: Invite public comments on Draft IDP and Budget including engagements with all the 28 ward committee structures	ALL		April/May2023

No	Activity Description	Responsible Person/s	Output	Target Date
39	SIME LG MTEC: IDP and assessments – Provincial Government and Municipality to discuss findings and recommendations emanating from IDP and Budget assessment. Integrated input into draft IDP and Budget	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		April 2023
40	COUNCIL MEETING to adopt final IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies	Council		May 2023
41	District IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		June 2023
42	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		June 2023
43	Submission of Final IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		June 2023
44	Approved IDP and budget made public	IDP/Budget Office		June 2023
45	Finalisation and submission of draft 2023/24 SDBIP and annual performance agreements by Municipal Manager to the Executive Mayor.	MM	Approved SDBIP and annual performance agreements	June/July 2023
46	Executive Mayor approves the 2023/24 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and budget.	Executive Mayor		June/July 2023
47	Submit the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to MEC Local Government within 14 days after approval	MM/PMS/Budget Office		June/July 2023
48	District IDP Budget & PMS Alignment Working Session (District Working Session)	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP		July 2023
Monitoring and Evaluation Phase				
49	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 1 st quarter of 2022/23 to Council	Deputy Director: Strategic Growth/PMS	SDBIP performance report noted	October 2022
50	Section 56/57 Managers' half-yearly evaluations for 2022/2023	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	January- March 2023
51	Mid-year budget and performance assessment MFMA Section 72 (1)(2)(3)	MM/ IDP/Budget Office	Mid-Term finance and service delivery performance report compliant to MFMA	January 2023
52	Commence with the compilation of the 2021/2022 Annual Report	Deputy Director: Strategic Growth/PMS	Compile annual report	July 2022 - March 2023
53	Executive Mayor tables the 2021/2022 Annual Report MFMA Section 127 (2)	Executive Mayor	Annual Report 2021/2022 tabled	January 2023
54	Executive Mayor tables adjustments budget for approval by Council MFMA Section 28	Executive Mayor	Approved adjustments budget	February 2023
55	Annual Report made public (invite public inputs on the Annual Report - MFMA Section 127 & MSA Section 21A)	MM	Annual report and adjustments budget made public	February/March 2023
56	Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) considers and evaluates the content of the 2021/2022 Annual Report MFMA Section 129	MPAC/PMS	Content of the 2021/2022 Annual Report considered and evaluated	February -March 2023
57	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	Manager: IDP/PMS & PP	Discussion on draft IDPs	March 2023
58	Council adopts Annual & Oversight Report by 31 March MFMA Section 129(1)	MM & Executive Mayor	Oversight report approved	March/ April 2023

No	Activity Description	Responsible Person/s	Output	Target Date
59	Adopted Annual Report including Oversight Report made public within seven days of adoption MFMA Section 129(3) & MSA Section 21A	MM	Approved Annual Report	April 2023
60	Within seven days of adoption of Annual & Oversight Report submit to Provincial Legislature and relevant MECs	MM		April 2023
61	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 3 rd quarter of 2022/2023 to Council	PMS/Budget Office		April 2023
62	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 4 th quarter of 2022/2023 to Council	PMS/Budget Office		July 2023
63	Section 56/57 Managers' Annual Performance Evaluations for 2022/2023	MM & Executive Mayor		July – September 2023

2.2.3 Tabling of the draft budget

The initial draft budget was be tabled by the mayor before council for review by 31 March.

Once tabled at council, the municipal manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to both the national and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

The municipal budget was be tabled before Council on 30 March 2023.

2.2.4 Consultation with the community and key stakeholders

When the draft budget is tabled, council must consider the views of the local community, the national and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

The consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries regarding the MTREF budget took place during May 2023.

The first round of public participation with all the 28 ward committees commenced in October/November 2022 in order to provide feedback on progress made on existing projects and share information on future projects and to afford ward committees an opportunity to review ward priorities and make further submissions.

A second round of public participation took place with the aim to :

- invite the public comments on the Draft IDP review and Budget including engagements with all the 28 ward committees.
- To provide feedback on current and future IDP projects as proposed by wards; and
- To create an opportunity for further inputs on key highlights & proposals from the Draft Budget

A complete report regarding the feedback on the public participation process will be included in the Final IDP document.

2.3 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The municipal manager must within fourteen days after the approval of the annual budget submit to the mayor for approval a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan and draft annual performance agreements for all pertinent senior staff.

A service delivery and budget implementation plan is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The mayor must approve the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget.

This plan must then be monitored by the mayor and reported on to council on a regular basis. The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

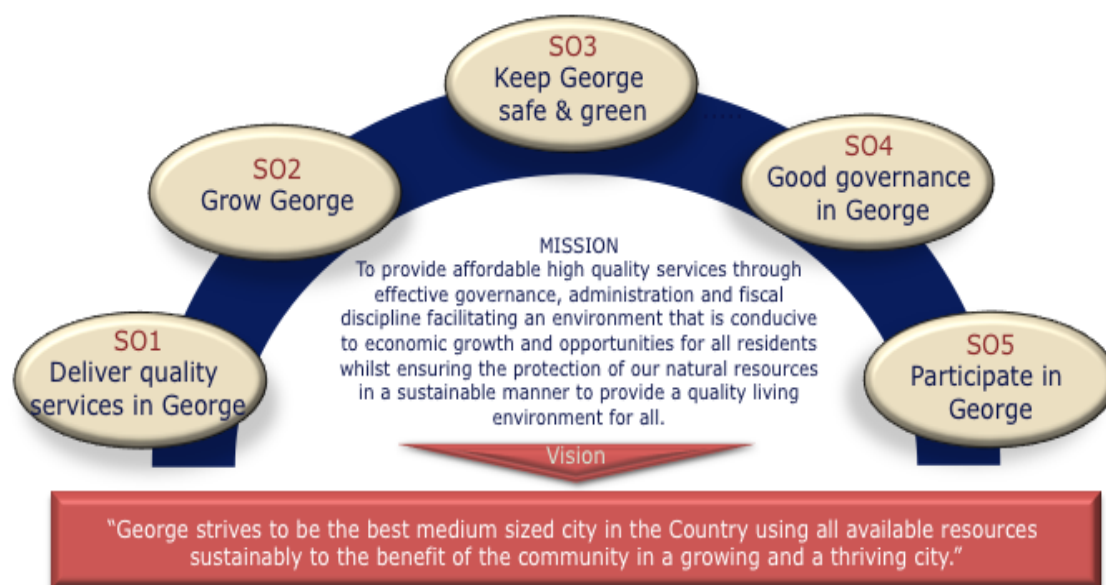
Generally, councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote – and in the case of capital expenditure, only if council has approved the project. Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorised or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.

2.4 Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of national and provincial priorities.

The IDP strategic objectives and goals are set out in the IDP document.

George is a city for all reasons and this along with the strategic vision and mission has led to the conceptualisation of five strategic goals for George. These goals are as follows:



The above strategic goals are set to become the catalysts to ensure that the vision and mission is achieved in the next five years.

The 2023/24 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and goals.

2.5 Overview of budget related policies

In terms of section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 it prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies and by-laws (where applicable) annually.

This administration has reviewed the policies and workshops will be held with Council where changes were made. See below the applicable policies and by-laws:

1. Tariff Policy and By-law;
2. Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law;
3. Property Rates Policy and By-law;
4. Indigent Policy;
5. Virement Policy;
6. Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy;
7. Cash Management and Investment Policy;
8. Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
9. Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (UIF & W) Reduction Policy;
10. Asset Management Policy;
11. Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
12. Liquidity Policy;
13. Cost Containment Policy;
14. Travel & Subsistence Policy;
15. Cell Phone Allowance Policy.
16. Supply Chain Management Policies;
17. PPPPFA Policy;
18. Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP);
19. Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Policy.

The draft policies are contained in the budget documentation and will be placed on the municipal website for public comment. The draft LTFP will be reworked to include the draft 2023/24 MTREF and will be tabled along with the final budget for Council approval.

2.6 Budget Assumptions

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. Documentation of the assumptions used in preparing the budget assists understanding of the information. This section provides a comprehensive summary of all the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

2.6.1 National Treasury MFMA Circular No 122 & 123

These Circulars was issued on 09 December 2022 and 04 March 2023 respectively, and it provides further guidance to municipalities for the preparation of the 2023/24 budget and MTREF. The circulars were used in preparing this budget.

2.6.2 Inflation Outlook

In MFMA Circular No 123, inflation forecasts are estimated at 5.3%, 4.9% and 4.7% respectively for the years 2023 to 2025.

2.6.3 Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The Budget Committee made use of tariff modelling to determine realistic tariff increases. The Budget Committee endeavoured to contain the increase within the 3 to 6 % inflation target band forecasted, but due to significant negative impact of load shedding and the need to fund upgrades to core infrastructure, higher increases had to be used.

To have a funded budget the following average increases in municipal revenue from tariffs are recommended for the MTREF:

Table 12 – Average Tariff Increase Applied in Budget 2023/24 and MTREF

Average Tariff Increase Applied in Budget 2023/24 and MTREF				
Category	Base Budget 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Property Rates	8.00%	12.50%	7.00%	6.00%
Electricity (NERSA)	7.47%	14.75%	12.70%	17.70%
Water	10.00%	11.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Sanitation	9.00%	8.00%	8.00%	7.00%
Refuse	9.00%	7.00%	7.00%	6.00%
Other (general increase)	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%

The cash flow statement shows when rates and tariffs are expected to be collected over the financial year. In general terms, the timing of rates, tariffs and charges is based on the following;

Rates	Monthly billing. Interim billing throughout the year.
Tariffs	Monthly billing. On-going prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations.

Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations.
---------	--

2.6.4 Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

The following bad debt provisions and collection rates are assumed in the MTREF for rates and tariffs.

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Debt impairment	R95.1m	R99.9m	R104.8m
Irrecoverable debts written off	R8.7m	R11.2m	R15.1m
Assumed collection rate	96%	96%	96%

2.6.5 Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases

The following amounts are included in the MTREF for increases in bulk purchases;

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
ESKOM	R707m	R796m	R910m

2.6.6 Average salary increases

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for wages and salary and for councillors' allowances;

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Councillors	6%	7%	7%
Staff	5.4%	7%	7%

2.6.7 Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services is virtually entirely dependent on its staff. Failure by the Municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by George will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training over the MTREF period.

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Training Budget	1 152 880	1 225 100	1 305 130

2.6.8 Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

George's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Equitable Share grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services. Any costs over and above the Equitable Share allocation must be paid by the consumer.

The indigent qualification criteria will be enforced more rigorously to ensure that those who do not qualify are removed from the allocation list. This saving on the equitable share allocation, if any, will allow Council to make an additional contribution from the operating account to fund the provision of free basic services.

It must be remembered that such indigent support is not subsidized from services charges collected from the citizens of George.

The Budget Committee has heard the plea of the indigent consumers and have agreed to revise the electricity structure for indigent households as follow:

1. Indigent households can choose to remain on 20A and will then receive a lower consumption charge and no basic charges. Consumption will be levied be at 208.02 c/kWh for 0-400kWh consumption per month. And then at 301.05 for consumption over 400 kWh. (Same as current situation, just increased by 14.75%)
2. Indigents can also choose to be on 30A and will then pay the normal >20A consumption charge and the accompanying capacity charge, but the basic cost of R85.64 will be subsidised by the municipality. Thus, no basic cost will be levied, and a consumption charge of 30A x R5.16, being R154.91 will be payable, at a consumption cost of 239.24 c/kWh.
3. Indigents on 40A or higher – will still not pay the basic charge of R85.64 – this will be subsidised. However, they will have to contribute the capacity charge at R5.16/A and the consumption will be billed at 239.24 c/kWh.

Indigent households will therefore have a range of option available to them for managing their pre-paid electricity cost, with 20Amp being the most affordable option to them. Indigents that choose a higher level of supply will not lose their indigent status and will contribute to the cost of supply at a subsidised rate.

All other categories will increase with a straight line 14,75 increase only, with no structural changes.

It must be remembered that such indigent support is not subsidized from services charges collected from the citizens of George, but rather from the equitable share allocation received. The estimated cost of the above basic cost subsidies is R12.8m per year.

The proposed package of free basic services allocated to the indigents consists of the following:

Table 13 – Package of free basic services allocated to the indigents

Description	Escalation (%)	2022/23 (R)	2023/24 (R)
Water (Basic)	25%	111.00	139.11
Water 6kl (Free)	0%	116.64	117.78
Electricity	14.75%	126.89	145.61
Refuse	7%	277.00	296.39
Sewer	8%	271.88	293.63
Total		R878.36	R992.52

2.6.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and Directors must ensure that capital programmes are supported by robust planning. The Municipality is currently reviewing its capital planning processes and will soon implement the capital rating and ranking programme of Ignite Advisory Service.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring. Monthly Section 71 meetings with portfolio councillor, municipal manager, directors and the budget office also forms part of the monitoring tool and directorates must give reasons for poor performance and over spending and put corrective measures in place.

2.6.10 Capital Budget

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritizing the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding. This commenced with the preparing of the 2022/23 adjustments budget in February 2023.

The budget committee has prioritized the upgrading of the core services infrastructure. Below are a few of the main focus areas:

- R565 million is allocated from the RBIG grant to finalise the various BFI funded projects.

- R277.5 million is appropriated over the MTREF for the for the installation of solar panels (PV-panels) and battery energy storage systems (BESS) across the municipal infrastructure network. A further R10.48 million is planned to provide directorates with alternative energy solutions, other than backup generators. These capital projects are part of the George Municipality's strategy to find local solutions to the national energy crisis. The various initiatives aim to enable economic stability and growth in George and reduce the levels of loadshedding experienced by all.
- R45 million is allocated to upgrading the York Street Hostel. This will increase the available office space for the Municipality and uplift the surrounding CBD over the MTREF period.
- R60.7 million will be used to procure new fleet vehicles for various directorates to ensure that service delivery is maintained and expanded to meet the growing public demand.
- An overall R243.3 million is allocated to street and storm water projects over the MTREF period.

This capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The Capital Budget was prioritized within the available funding as indicated in table below. Full provision has been made for the grant funded projects.

2.6.11 Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the tabled MTREF budget documentation.

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

It is accepted that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

2.7 MTREF Budget Benchmark Assessment Report



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001, Tel: (012) 315 5886, Fax: (012) 395 6553

Ref No: WC044

The Municipal Manager
Dr Michele Gratz
George Municipality
PO BOX 19
GEORGE
6530

Email: mgratz@george.gov.za

Dear Dr Gratz

OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS EMANATING FROM THE BUDGET AND BENCHMARK ENGAGEMENT HELD ON THE 16 MAY 2023

This letter intends to record the high-level issues and recommendations, which emanated from the engagements. The document is intended to provide an early version of what will be covered in the main report.

The annual budget and benchmark engagement focused on the municipality's tabled budget for the 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

The objectives of the engagement were to:

- To perform the monitoring and oversight function on the proposed 2023/24 MTREF budgets of the 17 non-delegated municipalities required in terms of section 23 of the MFMA;

- To establish how municipalities are aligning their budget processes with the 2023/24 State of the Nation Address (SONA), Budget Speech and State of the Province Address (SOPA); and their respective strategic development vision and objectives;
- To reflect on the impact of the load shedding impact on anticipated own revenue, on operational expenditure and capital expenditure and its impact on the adopted budget;
- To discuss the long-term financial sustainability interventions by the municipality; and to reflect on the ability to use the budget as an enabler for improved service delivery; and
- To assess the progress with regards to integrated intergovernmental planning and the alignment between planning, budgeting and reporting.

The budget was assessed in terms of credibility (whether the budget assumptions are credible and whether the budget is funded in accordance with the provisions of section 18 of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA)); relevance (whether the budget responds to the objectives articulated in the municipality's plans and the alignment between planning and budgeting) and sustainability (whether the municipality is financially sustainable). In addition, the overall assessment of the municipality's performance was undertaken in accordance with the four pillars namely, institutional arrangement, service delivery, financial governance, and financial health.

The meeting was well attended by senior management from the municipality including the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and Municipal Manager (MM) as well as various invited sector departments.

A summation of the observations, recommendations and resolutions emanating from the discussions is presented below. To the extent possible, these recommendations must be incorporated in the budget before final adoption.

KEY OBSERVATIONS

Institutional Arrangement: Sound

The assessment concluded that the municipality's institutional arrangements are sound:

- There is a permanent MM, and a permanent CFO;
- The municipality has stable administration with coalition of 3 parties;
- The municipality's top management meets all minimum competency levels;

- Big challenge remains shortage of skills in certain Senior posts particularly in Civil and Electrical Engineering. The Upper Limits of remuneration for Senior Managers is a serious impediment to service delivery as staff on high TASK levels earn more than S 56 Managers. Also the requirement of a NQF 8 has made it difficult to fill certain Senior Manager posts;
- The shortage of skills in senior positions, especially in Civil and Electrical Engineering, continues to pose a significant challenge;
- The municipality is experiencing a strain on its infrastructure due to the continuous increase in population;
- The rollout phase of the Go George project is facing challenges primarily because of acts of criminality in the area. These criminal activities are making it difficult for the project to proceed smoothly;
- The municipality is facing a significant loss of revenue, amounting to approximately R250 million, primarily attributed to two factors: load shedding and customers shifting away from the grid to alternative energy sources;
- The municipality is currently grappling with the issue of unfunded mandates, which include libraries, soup kitchens, the Thusong Centre, and various others;
- The municipality has drafted the Municipal Spatial Development Framework 2023/27 which includes inputs from various Committees;

mSCOA

- The municipality has a functional municipal standard chart of accounts (*mSCOA*) Steering Committee;
- There was a live demonstration on South African Municipal Revenue Accounting System (SAMRAS) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system of the system functionality of the Payroll, Asset and Billing modules;
- The municipality outlined their challenges with *mSCOA*;
- The municipality's Financial System has functionality in 11 of the 15 *mSCOA* business processes; and
- The Real Estate, Land Use and Customer Care are not yet implemented but the municipality is working on addressing the implementation challenges, while the Full Asset life Cycle Management is partially implemented.

Service delivery: Sound

The municipality's service delivery is rated as sound based on the following:

- The municipality has excellent funding mix amongst all other secondary cities, with a capital funding mix consisting of 39 per cent of grants, 38 per cent of borrowings and 23 per cent of internally generated funds;

- The capital budget is largely focused on Civil Engineering, Electro-technical Services, and Community Services;
- The large part of the capital budget (79.5 per cent) is geared towards trading services (mainly driven by water and energy projects);
- The Capital budget decreased in 2023/24 and throughout the MTREF as the as the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) will be coming to an end;
- Master plans for Water, Sanitation, Roads and Stormwater are in place which are aligned with the Spatial Development Framework;
- Infrastructure challenges, including technical capacity, skills, and aging infrastructure, were identified;
- Capital budget funds were also directed towards projects related to Roads, Stormwater drainage, and Sidewalks;
- Water and electricity losses are kept within the norms although the municipality is planning to also reduce the water losses further through introduction of bulk meters, pressure reducing mechanisms and upgrading of telemetry;
- The municipality is in the process of upgrading its primary 66/11kV substations;
- The municipality is not happy with handling of the Human Settlements grants. They feel that the model for the Department of Human Settlements to do procurement and identify projects but then channel funding through the municipality needs to change;
- In response to the energy crisis, the municipality is working on reducing its impact on service delivery by restructuring tariffs and PV installation at Water Treatment Works; and
- Municipality expressed its unhappiness about the state of the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure building in the municipality and will be in contact with Department to further engage on the matters of buildings and land availability.

Financial Governance: Sound

The municipality's financial governance is rated sound based on the following:

- The municipality outlined the integrated development programme (IDP) Review consultation process;
- The IDP process incorporates inputs from relevant stakeholders;
- The public participation process is underway to gather ward priorities with the first round which already took place in October 2022, and second round concluding in May 2023;
- Electricity access comes on top during the consultation process; and

- Communication mechanisms were in place to ensure the communities were notified.

Financial health: Sound

The municipality's financial health is rated to be sound based on the following:

- The municipality has achieved an excellent collection rate of 96 per cent, demonstrating outstanding performance in revenue collection;
- Load shedding continues to pose a significant threat to the municipality's revenue;
- The cost of chemicals has doubled as a result of load shedding;
- Electricity tariff to households will be reduced to 14.75 per cent instead of the 15.1 per cent;
- Refuse removal tariff is slightly above inflation as it took into consideration the age of the fleet;
- To manage Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) during load shedding, the municipality has implemented a reduction in the AMPs (Amperes) for indigent households. The AMPs have been reduced from 60 AMPs to 20 and 30 AMPs, allowing for more efficient management of electricity distribution during periods of load shedding;
- Rebates for Property rates were increased from R150 thousand to R230 thousand to reduce the impact of property rates tariffs on households;
- The municipality received a Financial Management Capability Grant from Provincial Treasury, which will be utilized to integrate all billing data onto the financial system for enhanced completeness;
- As part of revenue enhancement efforts, the municipality has implemented strategies to mitigate water distribution losses;
- The municipality indicated that the cost to get off 1st 4 stages of loadshedding and be self-sufficient for own plants (mainly water treatment works (WTW) and waste water treatment works (WwTW) is approximately R 1.6 billion. However, funding of these projects is a huge concern. To mitigate this the municipality with applying for the BFI funding; and
- The budget for the municipality is funded and sustainable over the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the municipality:

- Correct cash flow statement on schedules to reflect correct information

- Budget for provisions on table A8

It is recommended that the National Treasury:

- Assist the municipality with putting an RT tender on vandalism of infrastructure;
- Assist with negotiating with Eskom on additional security deposits for Eskom infrastructure;
- Needs to investigate legislative impediments for municipalities and come with alternatives to circumvent those challenges that arise through regulations;
- Needs to look at incentives for municipalities paying Eskom on time; and
- Needs to consider shortening supply chain management (SCM) process for municipalities with a clean audit.

mSCOA Recommendations to consider for the final budget

- The municipality must ensure that all the incorrect segment combinations are corrected before submission of the adopted budget;
- The municipality must include the data strings that was identified as missing especially with regards to the balance sheet budgeting;
- The municipality must correct the water inventory and other inventory transactions in the adopted budget;

RESOLUTIONS

It was resolved at the engagement that:

- National Treasury will make time to go to the municipality for full mSCOA system demonstration;

National Treasury appreciates the municipality's preparation efforts and willingness to engage in robust and informative discussions for the duration of the engagement.

Yours faithfully



MANDLA GILIMANI

DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS

DATE: 23/05/2023

Cc: WC Provincial Treasury MFMA Coordinator: Steve Kenyon

Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za

2.8 2023 Mid-year Budget and Performance visit



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

1 of 6

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 405 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr Jan Hattingh, Tel: 012 315 5009, Email: jan.hattingh@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: WC044/12

Dr Michele Gratz
The Municipal Manager
George Local Municipality
P O Box 19
GEORGE
6530

Email: mgratz@george.gov.za

Dear Dr Gratz

OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS EMANATING FROM THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ENGAGEMENT HELD ON 16 & 17 MARCH 2023

The annual mid-year budget and performance assessment engagement focused on the municipality's 2021/22 financial year's performance, the 2022/23 mid-year performance and preparations for the 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

The delegation comprised of various units within the National Treasury, the officials from the Provincial Treasury, the officials from Department of Cooperative Governance and the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA).

A summation of the observations, recommendations and resolutions emanating from the discussions is presented below; these should inform the municipality's 2023/24 MTREF where appropriate.

KEY OBSERVATIONS

INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS:

The municipality's institutional arrangements are sound due to the following reasons:

- Over 200 vacancies exist but the municipality's approach is to fill them in order of importance;

- Director Positions for Corporate Services and Civil Engineering were filled towards the end of 2022. However, Director Community Service became vacant due to retirement. The municipality is in the process of filling this post;
- Special attention is given to the critical budgeted positions;
- Most of the vacancies (52 per cent) are in the category of the semi-skilled, no top management post is vacant, except the post of Director Community which has become vacant;
- Top management of the municipality meets all minimum competency levels;
- The municipality has challenges with the following unfunded and underfunded mandates:
 - The municipality is always required to bridge finance for human settlements infrastructure projects funded by the Provincial Government. They are required to keep in their payroll 36 provincial staff which are supposed to be under the province payroll;
 - The municipality has 116 soup kitchens which they are paying for without any funding from the Department of Social Development;
 - The grant for libraries is not sufficient. The municipality is also required to pay for infrastructure and maintenance of those libraries; and
 - Thusong centres are in a state of dilapidation and the municipality is expected to renovate them.

mSCOA Implementation: (Fragile)

- The municipality's Financial System has functionality in 10 of the 15 municipal standard chart of accounts (*mSCOA*) business processes;
- The Corporate Governance, Real Estate, Land Use and Customer care do not contain functionality to implement the 15 *mSCOA* business processes. The municipality is still working on addressing the implementation challenges;
- The municipality has challenges to move billing to web base and are currently working to resolve this;
- The municipality indicated that where there are shortcomings in implementing *mSCOA*, skills transfer are done;
- The *mSCOA* Steering Committee meets every month but the minutes were not shared with National Treasury;
- The municipality has also not shared the *mSCOA* roadmap;

- There are transactions that take place where there is no budget; and
- There are figures that differ from the annual financial statements (AFS) and Audited Datastrings (AUDA) submissions.

FINANCIAL HEALTH

The municipality's **financial health is sound** due to the following concerning reasons:

- Operational Revenue for 2022 was R2.417 billion slightly below the expenditure of R2.393 billion, resulting in a small surplus of R24 million. This is a good step towards building the capital replacement reserve;
- The expenditure for 2022 was mainly driven by bulk purchases of electricity followed by employee related costs and contracted services;
- The cash and cash equivalents was R592.5 million or 77 per cent of what was budgeted, slightly below the R669.6 million that was achieved in 2021 but enough to pay creditors of R259.8 million that the municipality owed by end 2022;
- The collection rate for 2022 was reported at 96.7per cent, an improvement from 93.8 per cent achieved in 2021;
- At mid-year collection rate was reported at 91.5 per cent;
- Cost coverage is good at 3 months;
- Net Debtors increased from R186.7 million in 2021 to R221 million in 2022 due to difficulty experienced by some customers to pay;
- Concern is the increase in debt over 120 days by 2 per cent each month;
- Conditional grants expenditure was 89 per cent in 2021/22; and
- The mid-year conditional grant performance against the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) was at 33.9 per cent with poor spending on Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management reflecting 62.2 per cent.

FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE

The municipality's **financial governance is sound** due to the following reasons:

- The municipality is commended that in 2022 financial year, the municipality received an Unqualified Audit opinion with no findings from the Auditor-General for the second year in a row (also known as a clean audit);



- The municipality is also commended for preparing their AFS in house and that reconciliations are also performed monthly;
- Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) are included in all directorates service delivery budget and implementation plans (SDBIP) to address audit findings;
- Audit Committee reports quarterly to Council;
- An amount of R3.2 million unauthorised expenditure was written off. The reason for the unauthorised expenditure was the landfill provision that exceeded the budget;
- Irregular Expenditure increased from R5.5 million in 2021 to R14.3 million in 2022 and is still awaiting Council condonement. The main contributor for irregular expenditure was the R10.8 million expenditure in excess of original rates based contract value; and
- The Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure will be dealt with and sent to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meeting in the 4th quarter.

SERVICE DELIVERY

The municipality's service delivery is sound due to the following reasons:

- Capital expenditure for 2022 was 92 per cent, an improvement from only 68 per cent in 2021, and is currently at 34 per cent by mid-year;
- The municipality adopted LG FIDPM for mega projects, no project was abandoned and all projects are on schedule;
- There was one cancellation on the projects. The reason for the cancellation was because the project was submitted without required specifications;
- Disputes are dealt with through legal team with a target of less than a month to resolve it;
- R152.9 million was spent on repairs and maintenance in 2022, an increase from R91 million in 2021;
- There were elements of intimidation as the municipality tries to roll out the Go-George Bus Service in Thembaletu by the Taxi associations;
- Most variations are within their 15 per cent and 20 per cent thresholds. Reasons for variations in infrastructure projects are factors that were not known at time of scoping work and beyond the scope of contingencies;
- The municipality will cover all variations in one register;
- Electricity losses are at 8.9 per cent and water losses are under 30 per cent;

- There are no issues with construction mafias;
- R250 thousand spent daily to run the diesel due to loadshedding;
- There are no major challenges with 30 per cent local sub-contracting.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- The *m*SCOA Steering Committee Meetings be scheduled on a monthly basis and the minutes and resolutions to be shared with the National/Provincial Treasury;
- The municipality must provide National Treasury with a roadmap on *m*SCOA;
- No transactions must take place where there is no budget, to prevent such unauthorized expenditure the municipality must review the setup of system controls;
- Figures reported to Council on Quarterly basis must be the same as reported to the National Treasury Database;
- All deviations above 10 per cent should be explained on Section 71 reporting;
- The municipality must correct the errors where the AUDA data strings and the annual financial statements differ; and
- Root causes must be investigated for the differences and measures must be put in place to ensure all audit journals are captured in the financial system to ensure the balancing of the AUDA with the AFS.

RESOLUTIONS

It was resolved at the engagement that:

- National Treasury to find out how can municipalities shorten the Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) for renewable energy projects so as to cushion the municipality from losing potential revenue for electricity;
- National Treasury needs to find ways to shorten the supply chain management (SCM) process to procure renewables;
- National Treasury must look into blanket exemption approach for people wanting to sell back into the grid of the municipality so that there is no problem with net producer; and



- The municipality should invite National Treasury in its *m*SCOA steering committee meeting and that minutes emanating from this meeting should also be shared with National Treasury.

Yours faithfully

MANDLA GILIMANI
DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS
DATE: 22 March 2023

Cc: CFO, George Municipality – Mr Riaan Du Plessis Caduplessis@george.gov.za
MFMA Coordinator – Mr Steven Kenyon Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za

2.9 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

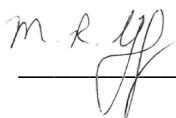
Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, Dr Michele Gratz, the Municipal Manager of George Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the 2023/2024 Financial Year, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Print Name Dr Michele Gratz

Municipal Manager of George WC044

Signature



Date

11/06/2023

Part 3 Budget Schedules

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium-term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 1 Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1.1 Internal Audit	1.1 - Internal Audit
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Communication	1.2 - Communication
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3 Executive Support and Services	1.3 - Executive Support and Services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Community Services	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Community Services	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Financial Services	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Financial Services	Vote 2 Corporate Services	
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development	2.1 George Library	2.1 - George Library
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Branch Libraries	2.2 - Branch Libraries
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Social Services	2.3 - Social Services
	2.4 HIV Projects	2.4 - HIV Projects
	2.5 Secretarial/ Committee Services	2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services
	2.6 Pacaltsdorp Hall	2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall
	2.7 Civic Centre	2.7 - Civic Centre
	2.8 Blanco Hall	2.8 - Blanco Hall
	2.9 Conville Hall	2.9 - Conville Hall
	2.10 Rosemore Hall	2.10 - Rosemore Hall
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	
	3.1 Parkdene Hall	3.1 - Parkdene Hall
	3.2 Lawaalkamp Hall	3.2 - Lawaalkamp Hall
	3.3 Thembaletu Hall	3.3 - Thembaletu Hall
	3.4 Thembaletu (Zone9) Hall	3.4 - Thembaletu (Zone9) Hall
	3.5 Touwsrante Hall	3.5 - Touwsrante Hall
	3.6 Human Resource Management	3.6 - Human Resource Management
	3.7 Telecommunications (Switchboard)	3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)
	3.8 Secretariat Corporate Services	3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services
	3.9 Thusong Centre	3.9 - Thusong Centre
	3.10 Waboomskraal Hall	3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall
	Vote 4 Corporate Services	
	4.1 Legal And Compliance	4.1 - Legal And Compliance
	4.2 Council General	4.2 - Council General
	4.3 Councillors	4.3 - Councillors
	4.4 Office of the Speaker	4.4 - Office of the Speaker
	4.5 Office of the Executive Mayor	4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor
	4.6 DMA Administration	4.6 - DMA Administration
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Cemeteries	5.1 - Cemeteries
	5.2 Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation	5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation
	5.3 Heroldsbay Caravan Park	5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park
	5.4 Sport Maintenance	5.4 - Sport Maintenance
	5.5 Swimming Pool	5.5 - Swimming Pool
	5.6 Secretariat Community Services	5.6 - Secretariat Community Services
	5.7 Environmental Health	5.7 - Environmental Health
	5.8 Parks	5.8 - Parks
	5.9 Street Cleaning	5.9 - Street Cleaning
	5.10 Public Toilets	5.10 - Public Toilets
	Vote 6 Community Services	
	6.1 Removal Of Night Soil	6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil
	6.2 Landfill Site	6.2 - Landfill Site
	6.3 Refuse Removal	6.3 - Refuse Removal
	6.4 Customer Relations Management	6.4 - Customer Relations Management
	6.5 Fire Services	6.5 - Fire Services
	6.6 Law Enforcement	6.6 - Law Enforcement
	6.7 Security Services	6.7 - Security Services
	6.8 Traffic Law Enforcement	6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement
	6.9 Motor Vehicle Registration	6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration
	6.10 Traffic Services	6.10 - Traffic Services
	Vote 7 Community Services	
	7.1 Vehicle Testing Station	7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station
	7.2 Anti Land Invasion Unit	7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	Civil Engineering Services	
	8.1	Roads	8.1 - Roads
	8.2	Waste Water Networks	8.2 - Waste Water Networks
	8.3	Water And Sanitation Projects	8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects
	8.4	Scientific Services	8.4 - Scientific Services
	8.5	Secretariat Civil Engineering Services	8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engineering Services
	8.6	Storm Water And Stores	8.6 - Storm Water And Stores
	8.7	Water Treatment	8.7 - Water Treatment
	8.8	Waste Water Treatment	8.8 - Waste Water Treatment
	8.9	Water Distribution	8.9 - Water Distribution
	8.10	Mechanical Engineering Services	8.10 - Mechanical Engineering Services
	Vote 9	Civil Engineering Services	
	9.1	GIPTN - Auxillary Cost	9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost
	9.2	GIPTN - Operational Cost	9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost
	9.3	GIPTN - Establishment Cost	9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	Electro-technical Services	
	10.1	Secretariat Electrotechnical Services	10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services
	10.2	Distribution	10.2 - Distribution
	10.3	Fleet Management	10.3 - Fleet Management
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	Financial Services	
	11.1	Housing	11.1 - Housing
	11.2	Rates and Taxes	11.2 - Rates and Taxes
	11.3	Credit Control	11.3 - Credit Control
	11.4	Logistics (Stores)	11.4 - Logistics (Stores)
	11.5	ICT Systems	11.5 - ICT Systems
	11.6	Billing and Client Services	11.6 - Billing and Client Services
	11.7	Valuations	11.7 - Valuations
	11.8	Secretariat Financial Services	11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services
	11.9	Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)	11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)
	11.10	Creditors and Cheque Administration	11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration
	Vote 12	Financial Services	
	12.1	Payroll Administration	12.1 - Payroll Administration
	12.2	Budgeting	12.2 - Budgeting
	12.3	Financial Reporting	12.3 - Financial Reporting
	12.4	Financial Management Admin Support	12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support
	12.5	IT Services Network	12.5 - IT Services Network
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management	
	13.1	Maintenance	13.1 - Maintenance
	13.2	Fencing And Sidings	13.2 - Fencing And Sidings
	13.3	Housing Administration	13.3 - Housing Administration
	13.4	Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property	13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development
	13.5	Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management Sys	13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Mar
	13.6	Tourism	13.6 - Tourism
	13.7	Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)	13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	13.8 Spacial Planning	13.8 - Spacial Planning
	13.9 Investment Properties	13.9 - Investment Properties
	13.10 Building Control	13.10 - Building Control
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

George Local Municipality - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	George Local Municipality
Grade	6
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.george.gov.za
E-mail Address	post@george.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION**Postal address:**

P.O. Box	PO Box 19
City / Town	George
Postal Code	6530

Street address

Building	71
Street No. & Name	York Street
City / Town	George
Postal Code	6530

General Contacts

Telephone number	0448019111
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Sean Snyman
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	ssnyman@george.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Vacant
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Leon van Wyk
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lvanyk@george.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Melissa Dreyer
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mdreyer@george.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Raybin Figland
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	rsfigland@george.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	Lamees Fortuin
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lfortuin@george.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	0
Title	Dr

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Mrs

Name	Michele Gratz	Name	Tracy Du Plooy
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mgratz@george.gov.za	E-mail address	tduplooy@george.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Riaan du Plessis	Name	Magda Meyer
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	caduplessis@george.gov.za	E-mail address	mameyer@george.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Leon Wallace	Name	Le-anne Maksella
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lew Wallace@george.gov.za	E-mail address	lmmaksella@george.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Renaldo Coetzee	Name	Carey Jansen van Vuuren
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	rcoetzee@george.gov.za	E-mail address	cejansenvanvuuren@george.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Peter Gelderbloem	Name	Ntandokazi Ntlale
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	pegelderbloem@george.gov.za	E-mail address	nntlale@george.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Clarina Nell	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cnell@george.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0

Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

George Local Municipality - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	354 262	441 578	472 488	500 838
Service charges	1 015 515	1 090 607	1 221 984	1 417 689	1 362 945	1 362 945	1 118 052	1 454 149	1 616 525	1 845 852
Investment revenue	33 526	16 368	15 419	57 219	43 892	43 892	43 695	42 415	43 687	44 998
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	561 745	640 429	597 997	553 091	635 164	635 164	490 157	635 102	706 654	678 095
Other own revenue	187 256	150 972	234 749	479 053	477 876	477 876	166 196	544 601	579 880	615 935
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	2 172 362	3 117 845	3 419 234	3 685 718
Employee costs	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	695 451	695 451	565 111	708 327	739 385	779 496
Remuneration of councillors	22 516	21 853	23 783	26 171	27 916	27 916	22 644	30 568	32 709	34 995
Depreciation and amortisation	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	164 835	187 804	206 584	227 242
Interest	43 772	40 399	36 701	40 950	35 120	35 120	16 740	40 388	63 409	68 482
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	547 954	585 701	696 851	940 013	949 712	949 712	572 102	1 028 704	1 140 852	1 282 257
Transfers and subsidies	83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 403	45 403	30 135	40 658	35 329	35 356
Other expenditure	634 954	672 040	783 095	931 723	1 070 266	1 070 266	684 811	1 028 609	1 137 589	1 145 366
Total Expenditure	2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	2 056 379	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 684)	(107 684)	115 983	52 787	63 377	112 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	62 552	82 917	214 630	370 399	810 000	810 000	248 699	462 094	339 498	67 257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 124	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Transfers recognised - capital	56 450	76 951	195 852	323 088	712 326	712 326	251 928	397 578	287 566	50 348
Borrowing	4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	143 542	376 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds	91 335	80 975	132 452	157 851	168 497	168 497	101 633	248 780	222 633	188 678
Total sources of capital funds	151 895	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Financial position										
Total current assets	160 886	(124 540)	853 652	1 508 896	1 785 037	1 785 037	658 998	640 045	714 778	948 520
Total non current assets	(5 895)	36 607	3 490 639	4 211 513	4 546 305	4 546 305	284 858	4 325 127	5 002 339	5 227 528
Total current liabilities	43 102	(106 442)	746 025	979 193	1 264 160	1 264 160	585 115	620 746	635 419	627 837
Total non current liabilities	(8 674)	48 596	189 947	922 944	930 806	930 806	(133)	421 226	755 631	1 042 372
Community wealth/Equity	123 004	(29 611)	3 408 319	3 818 271	4 140 307	4 140 307	–	3 923 192	4 326 058	4 505 830
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 418 450	3 760 754	4 125 656	459 237	1 215 709	1 215 709	(9 880 942)	696 496	664 986	517 391
Net cash from (used) investing	(104 722)	(3 189)	(37 185)	6 100	–	–	79 748	(1 023 043)	(884 599)	(453 299)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 114	3 383	(2 325)	289 378	289 378	289 378	2 677	108 468	344 341	273 018
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 682 813	2 682 813	(9 798 518)	374 454	499 182	836 292
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	236 902	(129 885)	592 533	1 078 307	1 469 634	1 469 634	610 586	372 327	517 776	876 906
Application of cash and investments	67 958	(83 498)	261 415	531 392	827 844	827 844	518 475	262 782	229 664	199 513
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	168 944	(46 387)	331 118	546 915	641 790	641 790	92 111	109 545	288 112	677 394
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	(5 071)	32 355	3 440 163	4 175 125	4 509 917	4 509 917	–	4 274 651	4 951 863	5 177 052
Depreciation	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	–	187 804	206 584	227 242
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	80 283	113 019	268 858	271 168	550 460	550 460	–	359 430	320 970	165 992
Repairs and Maintenance	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	244 425	244 425	–	234 409	240 346	261 950
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	114 285	140 402	156 891	158 701	158 701	158 701	–	175 414	191 272	209 275
Revenue cost of free services provided	127 805	131 355	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	–	54 602	58 424	61 930
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	3	1	1	2	2	2	–	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	4	4	5	5	5	5	–	5	5	5
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

George Local Municipality - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		429 016	458 443	620 026	454 694	450 231	450 231	519 326	550 491	582 407
Executive and council		463	88	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Finance and administration		428 553	458 355	610 547	454 690	450 227	450 227	519 321	550 486	582 402
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		125 155	80 591	107 899	124 134	139 551	139 551	150 505	218 499	158 394
Community and social services		18 763	17 778	17 411	20 631	22 788	22 788	22 922	22 688	23 655
Sport and recreation		466	1 348	1 217	3 698	7 415	7 415	17 427	8 979	1 614
Public safety		75 395	36 839	72 423	80 770	81 973	81 973	86 582	91 777	97 284
Housing		30 512	24 622	16 845	18 870	27 210	27 210	23 399	94 869	35 646
Health		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		433 876	465 094	448 045	497 858	790 249	790 249	521 462	524 197	546 306
Planning and development		8 096	9 611	12 839	12 727	13 977	13 977	23 505	23 478	24 426
Road transport		425 778	455 477	434 682	485 128	776 268	776 268	497 932	500 694	521 855
Environmental protection		2	6	524	4	4	4	24	24	25
<i>Trading services</i>		1 178 463	1 299 373	1 455 875	2 171 270	2 328 056	2 328 056	2 388 040	2 465 388	2 465 700
Energy sources		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	979 286	1 100 141	1 291 938
Water management		177 161	192 033	230 839	647 206	854 812	854 812	884 915	762 862	629 240
Waste water management		163 532	192 359	203 138	305 629	305 188	305 188	303 074	377 248	305 876
Waste management		133 557	151 843	157 740	176 212	195 267	195 267	220 765	225 138	238 646
<i>Other</i>	4	317	546	213	347	431	431	606	158	168
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 166 827	2 304 048	2 632 058	3 248 303	3 708 518	3 708 518	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		320 737	363 374	350 041	457 468	469 252	469 252	483 297	508 643	542 864
Executive and council		48 059	73 813	70 428	74 652	70 429	70 429	75 277	80 392	86 095
Finance and administration		261 259	276 742	267 099	363 877	379 548	379 548	389 071	408 077	435 107
Internal audit		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 949	20 175	21 662
<i>Community and public safety</i>		276 314	236 384	267 091	305 171	327 816	327 816	301 521	389 749	350 096
Community and social services		52 346	47 815	49 490	63 143	63 723	63 723	63 315	66 555	70 248
Sport and recreation		31 695	32 269	32 197	37 270	39 593	39 593	38 615	41 735	44 793
Public safety		137 590	97 567	132 302	146 121	145 504	145 504	138 191	146 953	157 151
Housing		51 808	55 228	48 853	52 514	71 993	71 993	54 256	126 947	69 850
Health		2 873	3 505	4 249	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		399 261	510 218	498 899	520 745	569 725	569 725	564 953	561 354	587 157
Planning and development		25 051	23 814	32 963	43 528	40 400	40 400	46 504	46 718	49 169
Road transport		372 796	484 536	463 347	473 619	525 411	525 411	513 920	510 581	533 671
Environmental protection		1 413	1 868	2 589	3 598	3 914	3 914	4 530	4 056	4 318
<i>Trading services</i>		1 013 392	1 097 961	1 261 844	1 567 278	1 621 314	1 621 314	1 695 530	1 876 523	2 072 350
Energy sources		611 509	647 458	753 786	839 398	818 743	818 743	892 621	999 712	1 128 376
Water management		136 271	149 014	164 948	392 324	429 918	429 918	425 699	459 197	495 205
Waste water management		182 697	200 560	224 613	234 226	259 703	259 703	257 703	284 463	306 165
Waste management		82 915	100 928	118 496	101 329	112 951	112 951	119 506	133 152	142 605
<i>Other</i>	4	13 392	14 465	15 738	17 361	18 094	18 094	19 758	19 589	20 727
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

George Local Municipality - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		429 016	458 443	620 026	454 694	450 231	450 231	519 326	550 491	582 407
Executive and council		463	88	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Mayor and Council		456	2	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		428 553	458 355	610 547	454 690	450 227	450 227	519 321	550 486	582 402
Administrative and Corporate Support		51 468	36 391	35 387	59 531	48 588	48 588	54 217	54 253	56 387
Asset Management		1 335	882	255	289	289	289	304	319	335
Finance		367 997	410 201	568 059	384 850	395 050	395 050	458 572	489 317	518 692
Fleet Management		-	-	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1 117	756	1 414	800	1 125	1 125	848	899	953
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		4	2 019	8	206	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		23	145	561	344	438	438	359	375	392
Property Services		6 533	7 912	4 737	8 351	4 419	4 419	4 684	4 965	5 263
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		75	48	198	319	319	319	338	358	380
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		125 155	80 591	107 899	124 134	139 551	139 551	150 505	218 499	158 394
Community and social services		18 763	17 778	17 411	20 631	22 788	22 788	22 922	22 688	23 655
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 234	1 888	1 985	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 883	4 116	4 363
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		843	791	1 000	996	2 212	2 212	2 495	2 636	2 739
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 807	10 564	11 191	12 506	12 973	12 973	11 906	12 382	12 946
Literacy Programmes		6 879	4 535	3 236	3 466	3 940	3 940	4 637	3 554	3 607
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		466	1 348	1 217	3 698	7 415	7 415	17 427	8 979	1 614
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	20	20	20	21	22	24
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		5	-	3	-	3 016	3 016	45	47	50
Recreational Facilities		429	808	982	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 349	1 430	1 516
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		33	539	233	2 405	3 105	3 105	16 012	7 479	24
Public safety		75 395	36 839	72 423	80 770	81 973	81 973	86 582	91 777	97 284
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		417	209	246	257	1 168	1 168	1 238	1 313	1 391
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		74 978	36 630	72 176	80 513	80 805	80 805	85 344	90 464	95 892
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		30 512	24 622	16 845	18 870	27 210	27 210	23 399	94 869	35 646
Housing		30 512	24 622	16 845	18 870	27 210	27 210	23 399	94 869	35 646
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		433 876	465 094	448 045	497 858	790 249	790 249	521 462	524 197	546 306
Planning and development		8 096	9 611	12 839	12 727	13 977	13 977	23 505	23 478	24 426
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		59	198	470	548	1 555	1 555	785	432	458
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		229	335	513	357	357	357	378	401	425
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		7 807	9 078	11 855	11 821	12 065	12 065	22 342	22 645	23 543
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		425 778	455 477	434 682	485 128	776 268	776 268	497 932	500 694	521 855
<i>Public Transport</i>		405 435	434 798	410 020	441 099	730 239	730 239	470 935	472 946	492 418
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 435	17 722	16 195	21 497	23 497	23 497	25 640	27 179	28 811
<i>Roads</i>		7 908	2 956	8 467	22 531	22 531	22 531	1 357	569	626
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2	6	524	4	4	4	24	24	25
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		2	6	524	4	4	4	4	4	5
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 178 463	1 299 373	1 455 875	2 171 270	2 328 056	2 328 056	2 388 040	2 465 388	2 465 700
Energy sources		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	979 286	1 100 141	1 291 938
<i>Electricity</i>		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	979 286	1 100 141	1 291 938
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		177 161	192 033	230 839	647 206	854 812	854 812	884 915	762 862	629 240
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1 874	569	10 584	200 897	357 015	357 015	333 742	177 637	638
<i>Water Distribution</i>		175 287	191 464	220 255	446 309	497 798	497 798	551 173	585 225	628 602
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		163 532	192 359	203 138	305 629	305 188	305 188	303 074	377 248	305 876
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 063	181 130	192 198	264 623	275 830	275 830	273 467	347 383	267 152
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		6 959	9 334	10 762	40 797	29 150	29 150	14 425	6 507	22 382
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		510	1 895	177	208	208	208	15 181	23 357	16 341
Waste management		133 557	151 843	157 740	176 212	195 267	195 267	220 765	225 138	238 646
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		133 376	151 308	157 371	176 212	195 267	195 267	220 765	225 138	238 646
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		181	535	369	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		317	546	213	347	431	431	606	158	168
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		294	-	(1)	2	2	2	2	2	2
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		23	546	213	345	429	429	604	156	166
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 166 827	2 304 048	2 632 058	3 248 303	3 708 518	3 708 518	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		320 737	363 374	350 041	457 468	469 252	469 252	483 297	508 643	542 864
Executive and council		48 059	73 813	70 428	74 652	70 429	70 429	75 277	80 392	86 095
Mayor and Council		40 915	66 019	64 023	68 479	64 560	64 560	69 167	73 872	79 111
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 144	7 794	6 405	6 173	5 869	5 869	6 110	6 519	6 985
Finance and administration		261 259	276 742	267 099	363 877	379 548	379 548	389 071	408 077	435 107
Administrative and Corporate Support		68 081	72 156	71 784	105 332	93 981	93 981	99 031	100 701	106 735
Asset Management		8 982	5 400	4 619	6 291	5 869	5 869	7 363	7 508	7 997
Finance		68 261	68 506	52 946	93 146	115 934	115 934	116 673	123 986	132 944
Fleet Management		6 442	6 981	8 033	9 271	9 907	9 907	11 961	12 603	13 300
Human Resources		27 513	28 263	31 280	36 671	38 075	38 075	41 856	44 271	47 102
Information Technology		20 307	27 777	31 867	39 780	38 969	38 969	40 450	43 226	46 574
Legal Services		15 678	19 394	19 848	19 918	23 954	23 954	19 496	20 607	21 934
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		7 428	7 568	8 003	8 705	9 473	9 473	9 639	10 106	10 653
Property Services		10 540	11 216	7 725	8 967	7 533	7 533	6 924	7 415	7 978
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		20 632	21 622	22 196	26 170	25 585	25 585	25 353	26 832	28 495
Supply Chain Management		7 393	7 857	8 799	9 627	10 266	10 266	10 325	10 820	11 395
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 949	20 175	21 662
Governance Function		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 949	20 175	21 662
Community and public safety		276 314	236 384	267 091	305 171	327 816	327 816	301 521	389 749	350 096
Community and social services		52 346	47 815	49 490	63 143	63 723	63 723	63 315	66 555	70 248
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 415	3 266	3 473	4 429	4 286	4 286	4 140	4 343	4 579
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		17 199	16 905	18 877	20 029	19 682	19 682	18 490	20 874	22 241
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12 309	12 385	11 980	22 552	23 466	23 466	23 725	24 789	26 039
Literacy Programmes		19 406	15 257	15 160	16 133	16 289	16 289	16 961	16 549	17 388
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		18	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		31 695	32 269	32 197	37 270	39 593	39 593	38 615	41 735	44 793
Beaches and Jetties		1 753	1 617	1 408	2 761	3 870	3 870	3 062	3 238	3 443
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		15 170	16 062	15 749	19 094	19 323	19 323	20 338	21 710	23 216
Recreational Facilities		1 356	1 128	1 748	1 938	2 476	2 476	1 962	2 090	2 247
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		13 416	13 462	13 292	13 476	13 924	13 924	13 254	14 697	15 887
Public safety		137 590	97 567	132 302	146 121	145 504	145 504	138 191	146 953	157 151
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		24 773	25 797	30 531	35 267	34 951	34 951	36 298	38 647	41 096
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		112 817	71 770	101 772	110 855	110 553	110 553	101 893	108 306	116 055
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		51 808	55 228	48 853	52 514	71 993	71 993	54 256	126 947	69 850
Housing		49 922	53 168	44 855	49 439	67 233	67 233	50 256	123 504	66 133
Informal Settlements		1 886	2 060	3 998	3 075	4 761	4 761	4 000	3 443	3 717
Health		2 873	3 505	4 249	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		2 873	3 505	4 249	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		399 261	510 218	498 899	520 745	569 725	569 725	564 953	561 354	587 157
Planning and development		25 051	23 814	32 963	43 528	40 400	40 400	46 504	46 718	49 169
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 630	5 437	6 457	9 894	8 031	8 031	7 884	7 884	8 309
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		553	561	805	693	697	697	1 836	694	741
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		18 868	17 815	25 701	32 942	31 672	31 672	36 784	38 140	40 118
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Road transport		372 796	484 536	463 347	473 619	525 411	525 411	513 920	510 581	533 671
<i>Public Transport</i>		351 120	470 659	442 989	436 054	484 780	484 780	499 692	496 596	518 863
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		7 147	8 221	8 619	13 303	11 407	11 407	11 312	11 949	12 625
<i>Roads</i>		14 530	5 657	11 738	24 262	29 223	29 223	2 916	2 036	2 183
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1 413	1 868	2 589	3 598	3 914	3 914	4 530	4 056	4 318
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	367	582	1 092	1 092	1 528	886	957
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		132	145	195	790	473	473	439	462	489
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		1 281	1 724	2 027	2 226	2 350	2 350	2 562	2 708	2 872
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 013 392	1 097 961	1 261 844	1 567 278	1 621 314	1 621 314	1 695 530	1 876 523	2 072 350
Energy sources		611 509	647 458	753 786	839 398	818 743	818 743	892 621	999 712	1 128 376
<i>Electricity</i>		609 852	645 298	750 730	835 179	812 484	812 484	886 998	993 696	1 121 878
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 656	2 160	3 055	4 219	6 259	6 259	5 623	6 016	6 498
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		136 271	149 014	164 948	392 324	429 918	429 918	425 699	459 197	495 205
<i>Water Treatment</i>		53 030	60 570	61 959	69 848	99 023	99 023	95 315	103 644	111 868
<i>Water Distribution</i>		83 241	88 444	102 989	322 476	330 895	330 895	330 384	355 552	383 337
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		182 697	200 560	224 613	234 226	259 703	259 703	257 703	284 463	306 165
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 570	1 625	1 600	1 825	2 062	2 062	1 935	2 042	2 165
<i>Sewerage</i>		68 360	76 151	82 548	83 545	97 310	97 310	89 669	98 566	106 155
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		82 170	89 606	106 666	110 683	115 804	115 804	121 072	132 415	142 701
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		30 598	33 179	33 800	38 173	44 527	44 527	45 027	51 440	55 144
Waste management		82 915	100 928	118 496	101 329	112 951	112 951	119 506	133 152	142 605
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		13 784	16 154	15 038	14 379	18 609	18 609	34 520	43 916	47 410
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		63 614	75 719	91 615	75 392	83 536	83 536	70 897	74 377	79 478
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		5 516	9 056	11 844	11 558	10 806	10 806	14 089	14 859	15 718
Other		13 392	14 465	15 738	17 361	18 094	18 094	19 758	19 589	20 727
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		7 771	7 955	8 934	10 493	10 173	10 173	10 393	10 970	11 633
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		5 621	6 510	6 804	6 868	7 921	7 921	9 365	8 619	9 093
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	514 881	402 875	179 781

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

George Local Municipality - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1	7	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		16 841	15 106	14 555	16 192	18 282	18 282	17 995	17 474	18 184
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 924	1 555	2 372	2 930	3 322	3 322	4 165	2 708	2 815
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 162	4 557	11 631	2 520	2 314	2 314	3 434	3 606	3 787
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 112	4 404	4 757	7 365	11 138	11 138	21 270	13 052	5 931
Vote 6 - Community Services		221 524	203 724	244 070	277 788	300 139	300 139	332 248	343 305	363 899
Vote 7 - Community Services		–	2 290	805	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 100	1 166	1 236
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		352 377	391 312	440 082	1 017 851	1 467 229	1 467 229	1 199 432	1 151 408	947 355
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		405 435	434 798	410 020	401 295	448 113	448 113	464 790	466 432	485 513
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		706 742	765 231	866 104	1 044 462	975 139	975 139	981 561	1 102 301	1 294 213
Vote 11 - Financial Services		313 512	333 581	359 922	384 537	394 751	394 751	458 308	489 145	518 477
Vote 12 - Financial Services		100 957	106 326	239 369	52 833	41 831	41 831	44 288	45 566	47 022
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		40 640	41 002	31 626	39 492	45 221	45 221	51 348	122 569	64 542
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 164 232	2 303 975	2 625 314	3 248 303	3 708 518	3 708 518	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1	21 362	23 450	21 850	28 410	28 702	28 702	28 709	30 537	32 720
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 914	56 960	58 990	72 286	73 958	73 958	73 920	77 518	81 749
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 092	31 691	34 578	40 102	42 952	42 952	46 805	48 168	51 361
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		62 697	90 652	88 465	94 136	95 994	95 994	96 483	102 735	109 789
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 412	55 367	62 102	68 661	71 372	71 372	72 559	77 566	82 777
Vote 6 - Community Services		257 614	226 850	267 472	291 551	302 723	302 723	297 362	322 019	344 214
Vote 7 - Community Services		493	718	708	880	967	967	980	1 031	1 091
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		351 691	375 596	421 730	683 084	751 962	751 962	722 310	783 539	843 739
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		351 120	470 659	442 989	436 054	484 780	484 780	499 692	496 596	518 863
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		634 965	671 224	780 222	870 685	850 468	850 468	926 511	1 035 153	1 165 767
Vote 11 - Financial Services		77 549	77 636	63 207	104 050	133 785	133 785	123 198	131 206	140 665
Vote 12 - Financial Services		33 249	42 373	44 035	72 533	55 389	55 389	56 965	60 533	64 929
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		92 878	92 583	90 462	105 593	113 150	113 150	119 565	189 258	135 529
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 024 035	2 215 759	2 376 808	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	140 197	88 216	248 505	380 280	702 316	702 316	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		7	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		7	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		16 841	15 106	14 555	16 192	18 282	18 282	17 995	17 474	18 184
2.1 - George Library		5 209	5 711	6 052	7 293	6 912	6 912	5 840	6 073	6 350
2.2 - Branch Libraries		4 598	4 852	5 139	5 214	6 062	6 062	6 067	6 309	6 596
2.3 - Social Services		6 879	4 535	3 236	3 381	3 796	3 796	4 448	3 554	3 607
2.4 - HIV Projects		-	-	-	85	144	144	189	-	-
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		11	11	23	31	31	31	33	35	37
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		7	(24)	(2)	11	24	24	25	27	29
2.7 - Civic Centre		70	25	78	145	1 265	1 265	1 341	1 421	1 507
2.8 - Blanco Hall		18	3	14	11	17	17	18	19	20
2.9 - Conville Hall		24	(5)	(1)	11	11	11	12	12	13
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		25	(2)	16	11	21	21	22	24	25
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 924	1 555	2 372	2 930	3 322	3 322	4 165	2 708	2 815
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		19	3	16	11	21	21	22	24	25
3.2 - Lawaai kamp Hall		27	2	21	11	23	23	24	26	27
3.3 - Thembaletu Hall		11	(14)	14	11	36	36	38	40	43
3.4 - Thembaletu (Zone9) Hall		25	6	19	11	23	23	24	26	27
3.5 - Touwsrante Hall		20	1	12	11	20	20	21	22	24
3.6 - Human Resource Management		1 117	756	1 414	1 521	1 846	1 846	2 450	899	953
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		109	4	63	602	602	602	638	676	717
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Thusong Centre		596	797	812	752	752	752	947	994	999
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 162	4 557	11 631	2 520	2 314	2 314	3 434	3 606	3 787
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		4	2 019	8	206	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Council General		456	2	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
4.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - DMA Administration		1 702	2 536	2 143	2 310	2 310	2 310	3 430	3 602	3 782
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 112	4 404	4 757	7 365	11 138	11 138	21 270	13 052	5 931
5.1 - Cemeteries		1 234	1 888	1 985	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 883	4 116	4 363
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		-	-	-	20	20	20	21	22	24
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		401	808	961	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 327	1 407	1 491
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		33	539	233	2 405	3 105	3 105	16 012	7 479	24
5.5 - Swimming Pool		27	-	18	21	21	21	22	24	25
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		229	626	664	-	98	98	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Health		2	6	524	4	4	4	4	4	5
5.8 - Parks		5	-	3	-	2 974	2 974	-	-	-
5.9 - Street Cleaning		181	535	369	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		221 524	203 724	244 070	277 788	300 139	300 139	332 248	343 305	363 899
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Landfill Site		7	454	366	255	291	291	567	-	-
6.3 - Refuse Removal		133 369	150 853	155 802	175 957	194 976	194 976	220 199	225 138	238 646
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		23	145	563	344	438	438	359	375	392
6.5 - Fire Services		417	209	246	257	1 168	1 168	1 238	1 313	1 391
6.6 - Law Enforcement		294	-	(1)	2	2	2	2	2	2
6.7 - Security Services		-	-	3	-	194	194	-	-	-
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		74 978	36 630	71 700	80 513	80 611	80 611	85 344	90 464	95 892
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		10 764	13 759	13 547	16 702	18 702	18 702	19 824	21 014	22 274
6.10 - Traffic Services		1 672	1 673	1 842	3 757	3 757	3 757	4 716	4 999	5 301
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	2 290	805	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 100	1 166	1 236
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		-	2 290	805	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 100	1 166	1 236
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		352 377	391 312	440 082	1 017 851	1 467 229	1 467 229	1 199 432	1 151 408	947 355
8.1 - Roads		10 087	2 956	8 460	22 425	22 425	22 425	1 245	450	500
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		156 063	181 130	186 951	264 623	275 830	275 830	288 430	370 511	283 252
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		510	1 895	177	208	208	208	219	230	241
8.4 - Scientific Services		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engineering Services		3 757	3 960	2 886	2 517	2 406	2 406	3 766	4 030	4 512
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		4 780	9 334	10 769	80 707	311 383	311 383	20 683	13 140	29 413
8.7 - Water Treatment		1 874	569	10 584	200 897	357 015	357 015	333 742	177 637	638
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Water Distribution		175 287	191 464	220 255	446 309	497 798	497 798	551 173	585 225	628 602
8.10 - Mechanical Engineering Services		-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		405 435	434 798	410 020	401 295	448 113	448 113	464 790	466 432	485 513
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		287 794	188 777	110 195	113 007	94 944	94 944	105 045	102 405	107 204
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		43 967	181 651	210 082	179 123	246 947	246 947	215 856	224 765	228 161
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		73 674	64 370	89 743	109 165	106 222	106 222	143 889	139 262	150 148
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		706 742	765 231	866 104	1 044 462	975 139	975 139	981 561	1 102 301	1 294 213
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		2 529	2 094	1 999	2 238	2 350	2 350	2 275	2 160	2 275
10.2 - Distribution		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	979 286	1 100 141	1 291 938
10.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	(52)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Financial Services		313 512	333 581	359 922	384 537	394 751	394 751	458 308	489 145	518 477
11.1 - Housing		3 265	2 499	2 972	1 089	1 102	1 102	1 168	1 239	1 313
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		303 751	325 590	350 352	375 544	383 333	383 333	446 550	477 759	506 425
11.3 - Credit Control		4 387	3 309	4 102	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 743	5 030	5 337

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - ICT Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		1 998	2 086	1 965	2 972	2 972	2 972	3 131	3 298	3 474
11.7 - Valuations		5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		29	44	329	137	2 548	2 548	2 376	1 458	1 546
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		75	48	198	319	319	319	338	358	380
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2
Vote 12 - Financial Services		100 957	106 326	239 369	52 833	41 831	41 831	44 288	45 566	47 022
12.1 - Payroll Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Budgeting		754	895	962	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Financial Reporting		622	1 321	748	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 909
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		99 581	104 111	237 659	51 112	40 110	40 110	42 517	43 795	45 113
12.5 - IT Services Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		40 640	41 002	31 626	39 492	45 221	45 221	51 348	122 569	64 542
13.1 - Maintenance		1 335	882	258	289	289	289	304	319	335
13.2 - Fencing And Sidings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Housing Administration		24 652	22 051	13 579	17 781	26 107	26 107	22 231	93 631	34 333
13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PMS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Tourism		23	546	213	345	429	429	604	156	166
13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)		288	533	983	905	1 912	1 912	1 164	833	883
13.8 - Spacial Planning		7 807	9 078	11 855	3 275	3 626	3 626	10 226	10 203	10 585
13.9 - Investment Properties		6 533	7 912	4 737	8 351	4 419	4 419	4 684	4 965	5 263
13.10 - Building Control		-	-	-	8 546	8 439	8 439	12 136	12 462	12 978
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 164 232	2 303 975	2 625 314	3 248 303	3 708 518	3 708 518	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		21 362	23 450	21 850	28 410	28 702	28 702	28 709	30 537	32 720
1.1 - Internal Audit		6 084	6 818	5 695	12 273	10 708	10 708	10 382	11 008	11 762
1.2 - Communication		2 799	2 837	2 931	3 298	3 558	3 558	3 650	3 843	4 073
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		12 480	13 796	13 224	12 840	14 436	14 436	14 677	15 686	16 885
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 914	56 960	58 990	72 286	73 958	73 958	73 920	77 518	81 749
2.1 - George Library		6 519	6 568	6 376	10 701	11 933	11 933	12 069	12 555	13 134
2.2 - Branch Libraries		5 790	5 817	5 604	11 851	11 533	11 533	11 656	12 234	12 905
2.3 - Social Services		18 577	15 094	15 000	15 817	15 788	15 788	16 527	16 286	17 105
2.4 - HIV Projects		847	165	160	321	501	501	434	263	284
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		12 844	13 751	14 902	16 003	16 243	16 243	16 371	17 172	18 104
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		161	146	172	151	181	181	161	174	190
2.7 - Civic Centre		14 353	14 551	15 914	16 446	16 809	16 809	15 706	17 742	18 863
2.8 - Blanco Hall		237	222	164	63	69	69	71	77	84
2.9 - Conville Hall		564	626	673	895	853	853	876	962	1 025
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		21	19	25	37	47	47	49	52	57
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 092	31 691	34 578	40 102	42 952	42 952	46 805	48 168	51 361
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		7	2	13	41	41	41	42	45	49

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall		221	296	290	298	298	298	319	404	440
3.3 - Thembaletu Hall		490	375	384	406	471	471	493	583	626
3.4 - Thembaletu (Zone9) Hall		11	8	19	39	39	39	40	43	46
3.5 - Touwsranten Hall		214	214	149	223	108	108	112	120	129
3.6 - Human Resource Management		24 059	24 799	27 914	33 521	35 240	35 240	39 744	40 522	43 160
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		1 785	2 382	2 132	1 984	2 775	2 775	2 541	2 703	2 899
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		1 642	1 850	1 685	1 911	2 099	2 099	1 607	1 732	1 868
3.9 - Thusong Centre		1 662	1 765	1 990	1 679	1 880	1 880	1 906	2 015	2 145
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		62 697	90 652	88 465	94 136	95 994	95 994	96 483	102 735	109 789
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		15 678	19 394	19 848	19 918	23 954	23 954	19 496	20 607	21 934
4.2 - Council General		12 850	39 542	37 740	36 756	33 650	33 650	35 485	37 876	40 621
4.3 - Councillors		22 198	21 212	23 254	26 055	27 835	27 835	30 455	32 590	34 877
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		880	1 517	1 263	1 043	1 257	1 257	1 333	1 420	1 516
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		4 987	3 748	1 766	4 625	1 818	1 818	1 893	1 987	2 098
4.6 - DMA Administration		6 103	5 239	4 593	5 739	7 480	7 480	7 820	8 255	8 744
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 412	55 367	62 102	68 661	71 372	71 372	72 559	77 566	82 777
5.1 - Cemeteries		3 415	3 266	3 473	4 429	4 305	4 305	4 161	4 367	4 604
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		1 884	1 761	1 603	3 551	4 342	4 342	3 501	3 700	3 931
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		131	135	285	367	512	512	311	333	360
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		13 416	13 462	13 292	13 476	13 924	13 924	13 254	14 697	15 887
5.5 - Swimming Pool		1 226	993	1 462	1 571	1 964	1 964	1 650	1 757	1 886
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		6 915	7 412	7 413	7 981	8 642	8 642	8 151	8 607	9 128
5.7 - Environmental Health		1 281	1 724	2 027	2 226	2 397	2 397	2 596	2 744	2 911
5.8 - Parks		15 170	16 062	16 116	19 676	20 447	20 447	21 190	22 621	24 200
5.9 - Street Cleaning		5 516	9 056	14 830	13 558	12 776	12 776	15 811	16 699	17 703
5.10 - Public Toilets		1 458	1 496	1 600	1 825	2 062	2 062	1 935	2 042	2 165
Vote 6 - Community Services		257 614	226 850	267 472	291 551	302 723	302 723	297 362	322 019	344 214
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Landfill Site		13 791	16 608	15 227	14 454	18 809	18 809	35 030	43 855	47 344
6.3 - Refuse Removal		64 659	68 803	71 831	73 408	81 511	81 511	68 816	72 757	77 728
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		4 630	4 732	5 072	5 407	5 941	5 941	6 046	6 292	6 610
6.5 - Fire Services		24 773	25 797	30 531	35 267	34 951	34 951	36 298	38 647	41 096
6.6 - Law Enforcement		9 657	10 014	12 931	13 568	14 933	14 933	13 593	14 412	15 350
6.7 - Security Services		20 708	21 635	22 269	26 361	26 100	26 100	25 558	27 051	28 733

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		112 741	71 757	101 698	110 663	110 016	110 016	101 665	108 062	115 791
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		4 157	4 629	5 019	7 667	7 559	7 559	7 311	7 750	8 198
6.10 - Traffic Services		2 497	2 875	2 893	4 756	2 904	2 904	3 044	3 192	3 363
Vote 7 - Community Services		493	718	708	880	967	967	980	1 031	1 091
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		493	718	708	880	967	967	980	1 031	1 091
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		351 691	375 596	421 730	683 084	751 962	751 962	722 310	783 539	843 739
8.1 - Roads		12 639	3 930	10 605	22 455	28 061	28 061	1 525	574	637
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		68 360	76 151	82 548	83 545	97 310	97 310	89 669	98 566	106 154
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		30 519	33 113	33 827	38 165	44 521	44 521	45 029	51 442	55 146
8.4 - Scientific Services		2 949	3 570	4 222	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engineering Services		14 164	15 900	15 260	25 247	25 146	25 146	27 921	29 306	31 095
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		84 061	91 332	107 799	112 490	116 966	116 966	122 464	133 877	144 246
8.7 - Water Treatment		52 542	60 570	66 208	256 243	280 466	280 466	282 202	303 613	327 834
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		487	-	-	7	7	7	7	8	8
8.9 - Water Distribution		83 241	88 444	98 741	136 074	149 443	149 443	143 488	155 574	167 360
8.10 - Mechanical Engineering Services		2 728	2 585	2 520	2 734	3 038	3 038	2 862	3 021	3 204
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		351 120	470 659	442 989	436 054	484 780	484 780	499 692	496 596	518 863
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		111 642	207 462	140 578	137 590	120 326	120 326	131 202	137 569	145 553
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		165 235	186 523	212 669	179 123	246 947	246 947	222 850	224 765	228 161
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		74 244	76 673	89 743	119 341	117 508	117 508	145 639	134 262	145 148
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		634 965	671 224	780 222	870 685	850 468	850 468	926 511	1 035 153	1 165 767
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		17 015	16 785	18 403	22 016	21 817	21 817	21 929	22 837	24 091

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
10.2 - Distribution		611 509	647 458	753 786	839 398	818 743	818 743	892 621	999 712	1 128 376
10.3 - Fleet Management		6 442	6 981	8 033	9 271	9 907	9 907	11 961	12 603	13 300
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
13.8 - Spacial Planning		18 868	17 815	25 701	21 160	23 529	23 529	29 167	29 394	30 851
13.9 - Investment Properties		10 540	11 216	7 725	8 967	7 533	7 533	6 924	7 415	7 978
13.10 - Building Control		-	-	-	9 976	6 271	6 271	6 314	6 583	6 930
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 024 035	2 215 759	2 376 808	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	140 197	88 216	248 505	380 280	702 316	702 316	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

George Local Municipality - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	675 646	722 144	821 001	962 607	861 494	861 494	651 115	916 429	1 032 815	1 215 624
Service charges - Water	2	136 925	144 122	166 795	167 445	202 245	202 245	188 375	218 058	239 864	263 850
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	110 680	122 717	129 151	159 335	152 012	152 012	143 308	163 193	176 349	188 775
Service charges - Waste Management	2	92 264	101 623	105 037	128 302	147 194	147 194	135 255	156 470	167 497	177 603
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		49 903	52 213	67 112	100 139	83 326	83 326	75 287	113 636	129 689	145 334
Agency services		10 599	13 590	13 429	16 617	18 617	18 617	12 965	19 734	20 918	22 173
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		3 000	5 991	9 637	9 061	11 061	11 061	12 704	11 724	12 428	13 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33 526	16 368	15 419	57 219	43 892	43 892	43 695	42 415	43 687	44 998
Dividends		11 645	10 785	12 183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		22 851	13 647	5 257	4 741	4 935	4 935	4 047	5 231	5 545	5 878
Licence and permits		244	240	220	587	587	587	421	677	717	760
Operational Revenue		11 302	13 105	9 023	29 958	41 293	41 293	43 833	44 874	47 567	50 421
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	354 262	441 578	472 488	500 838
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		76 283	39 016	86 511	83 680	83 896	83 896	12 813	89 083	94 427	100 079
Licences or permits		1 428	1 433	1 622	3 276	3 276	3 276	2 516	4 161	4 411	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		561 745	640 429	597 997	553 091	635 164	635 164	490 157	635 102	706 654	678 095
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	18 703	—	—	—	1 709	17 670	19 233	21 146
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	953	1 965	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains	2	—	—	9 088	230 994	230 884	230 884	(100)	237 810	244 945	252 293
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	2 172 362	3 117 845	3 419 234	3 685 718
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	695 451	695 451	565 111	708 327	739 385	779 496
Remuneration of councillors		22 516	21 853	23 783	26 171	27 916	27 916	22 644	30 568	32 709	34 995
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	482 921	516 670	612 348	667 159	628 681	628 681	476 559	707 250	796 990	910 937
Inventory consumed	8	65 033	69 032	84 503	272 853	321 031	321 031	95 543	321 454	343 862	371 320
Debt impairment	3	110 391	75 211	65 840	—	—	—	—	95 146	99 903	104 898
Depreciation and amortisation		158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	164 835	187 804	206 584	227 242
Interest		43 772	40 399	36 701	40 950	35 120	35 120	16 740	40 388	63 409	68 482
Contracted services		418 312	453 368	534 461	587 110	729 441	729 441	556 999	694 478	771 156	750 099
Transfers and subsidies		83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 403	45 403	30 135	40 658	35 329	35 356
Irrecoverable debts written off		14 881	19 833	31 350	122 257	122 257	122 257	22 539	8 772	11 290	15 190
Operational costs		89 831	123 142	150 500	176 185	172 180	172 180	105 433	182 433	204 116	219 964
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 693	278	818	700	729	729	29	750	803	867
Other Losses		(155)	207	126	45 471	45 660	45 660	(189)	47 030	50 322	54 348
Total Expenditure		2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	2 056 379	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit)		77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 684)	(107 684)	115 983	52 787	63 377	112 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	62 552	82 917	214 630	370 399	810 000	810 000	248 699	462 094	339 498	67 257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	4 124	—	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	702 316	702 316	364 683	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

George Local Municipality - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		118	36	33	125	140	140	59	60	125	10
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		36	-	-	300	616	616	512	6 150	2 500	1 400
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	500	500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17	-	-	280	21	21	21	510	10	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		159	321	1 826	4 818	8 177	8 177	3 003	4 100	4 800	2 500
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 934	28	134	14 278	12 930	12 930	9 834	30 630	19 340	7 370
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	-	-	1 426	1 124	1 124	1 119	-	350	-
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		27 706	41 753	133 984	212 920	456 560	456 560	170 235	271 575	314 976	135 072
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		7 622	5 882	18 141	40 459	67 843	67 843	25 231	141 590	123 110	67 635
Vote 11 - Financial Services		6	-	277	445	711	711	497	770	210	385
Vote 12 - Financial Services		-	559	375	1 250	598	598	595	1 250	1 440	1 240
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		-	2 130	4 378	10 164	8 935	8 935	1 823	24 458	35 090	7 725
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		37 598	50 708	159 147	286 464	557 655	557 655	212 929	481 985	502 451	223 837
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 063	1 499	619	4 115	4 541	4 541	2 389	7 913	2 703	1 645
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		441	259	-	1 909	1 886	1 886	1 750	610	320	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		30	1 435	637	26	55	55	22	945	440	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		863	3 810	5 328	10 248	10 614	10 614	5 589	20 667	13 626	4 980
Vote 6 - Community Services		12 483	18 996	13 766	30 745	35 149	35 149	24 380	21 538	21 603	24 330
Vote 7 - Community Services		320	22	-	2 530	2 127	2 127	941	965	1 220	1 150
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		71 959	85 215	234 628	332 656	430 586	430 586	204 976	359 238	234 107	147 832
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		270	951	13	3 054	3 079	3 079	1 135	5 616	20	-
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		22 085	23 758	35 589	111 627	96 098	96 098	40 657	119 116	102 360	47 590
Vote 11 - Financial Services		682	271	1 108	972	922	922	744	167	41	-
Vote 12 - Financial Services		237	1 932	112	100	707	707	150	800	800	800
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		6 456	2 291	1 634	3 447	3 539	3 539	1 405	3 433	4 894	1 120
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		118 420	140 472	293 451	501 519	589 372	589 372	284 175	541 057	382 148	229 462
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(20 367)	(30 493)	4 597	9 114	11 327	11 327	8 437	10 310	4 343	5 250
Executive and council		76	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(20 472)	(31 587)	4 581	9 039	11 272	11 272	8 403	10 250	4 283	5 240
Internal audit		29	33	16	75	55	55	34	60	60	10
Community and public safety		14 649	23 669	17 838	50 175	49 297	49 297	26 844	78 935	53 986	41 200

George Local Municipality - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Community and social services		2 638	3 833	3 203	7 721	7 191	7 191	5 023	15 645	6 878	3 500
Sport and recreation		871	3 312	5 127	11 348	14 778	14 778	5 272	20 027	17 659	5 580
Public safety		7 246	12 658	4 954	25 125	22 956	22 956	15 493	34 680	19 005	23 250
Housing		3 821	3 759	4 272	4 182	3 633	3 633	621	7 309	7 744	8 570
Health		74	108	282	1 800	739	739	436	1 275	2 700	300
Economic and environmental services		58 448	64 984	114 005	141 333	287 144	287 144	101 827	120 560	104 203	65 180
Planning and development		550	419	598	10 238	9 479	9 479	2 445	20 657	30 025	1 100
Road transport		57 897	64 101	113 273	131 095	277 665	277 665	99 381	99 903	74 178	64 080
Environmental protection		–	465	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		102 817	132 718	315 923	587 124	798 968	798 968	359 860	812 417	720 982	341 444
Energy sources		43 164	45 759	53 699	151 116	162 468	162 468	64 809	259 846	224 380	113 665
Water management		30 257	12 886	83 748	256 052	396 551	396 551	177 513	380 291	264 915	80 806
Waste water management		22 802	67 671	169 848	161 758	215 522	215 522	99 225	155 343	210 550	137 573
Waste management		6 594	6 401	8 628	18 198	24 426	24 426	18 313	16 938	21 138	9 400
Other		472	302	235	237	291	291	135	820	1 085	225
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Funded by:											
National Government		52 954	76 221	195 807	320 468	696 386	696 386	250 703	397 578	287 566	50 348
Provincial Government		3 496	729	45	1 620	14 940	14 940	925	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	299	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	56 450	76 951	195 852	323 088	712 326	712 326	251 928	397 578	287 566	50 348
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	143 542	376 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds		91 335	80 975	132 452	157 851	168 497	168 497	101 633	248 780	222 633	188 678
Total Capital Funding	7	151 895	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

George Local Municipality - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		37 598	50 708	159 147	286 464	557 655	557 655	212 929	481 985	502 451	223 837

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
			--				--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	481 985	502 451	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
1.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-				

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.2 - Landfill Site		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.3 - Refuse Removal		4 815	5 051	8 832	14 900	20 994	20 994	15 248	3 288	9 458	9 100
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.5 - Fire Services		2 478	5 536	1 999	4 050	4 055	4 055	3 512	2 350	1 650	3 025
6.6 - Law Enforcement		--	454	17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6.7 - Security Services		3 164	6 053	1 040	6 360	7 384	7 384	4 586	12 280	7 190	8 900
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		2 005	1 133	1 878	4 245	2 468	2 468	866	3 020	2 650	3 250
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		21	769	--	1 100	161	161	161	600	650	50
6.10 - Traffic Services		--	--	--	90	86	86	6	--	5	5
Vote 7 - Community Services		320	22	--	2 530	2 127	2 127	941	965	1 220	1 150
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		--	22	--	1 425	807	807	807	--	550	--
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		320	--	--	1 105	1 320	1 320	133	965	670	1 150
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		71 959	85 215	234 628	332 656	430 586	430 586	204 976	359 238	234 107	147 832
8.1 - Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		8 866	3 864	29 219	36 886	36 990	36 990	17 567	70 128	74 621	80 921
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		3 995	19 527	77 055	45 260	49 952	49 952	27 984	6 321	6 660	10 080
8.4 - Scientific Services		--	--	--	1 800	739	739	436	1 225	2 200	300
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engineering Services		550	1 478	1 532	175	411	411	233	160	160	195
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		35 250	53 776	57 508	56 135	62 229	62 229	31 899	39 875	45 458	32 800
8.7 - Water Treatment		18 949	3 318	60 736	171 188	254 430	254 430	108 804	218 007	81 298	800
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8.9 - Water Distribution		4 350	3 252	8 578	21 212	25 835	25 835	18 054	23 522	23 710	22 736
8.10 - Mechanical Engineering Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		270	951	13	3 054	3 079	3 079	1 135	5 616	20	--
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		270	951	13	3 054	3 079	3 079	1 135	5 616	20	--
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		22 085	23 758	35 589	111 627	96 098	96 098	40 657	119 116	102 360	47 590
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10.2 - Distribution		20 843	23 483	35 558	110 697	94 915	94 915	39 578	118 316	101 330	46 080
10.3 - Fleet Management		1 242	275	31	930	1 183	1 183	1 079	800	1 030	1 510
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - Financial Services		682	271	1 108	972	922	922	744	167	41	--
11.1 - Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.3 - Credit Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.5 - ICT Systems		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.7 - Valuations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		682	271	1 108	972	922	922	744	167	41	--
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - Financial Services		237	1 932	112	100	707	707	150	800	800	800
12.1 - Payroll Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12.2 - Budgeting		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12.3 - Financial Reporting		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
12.5 - IT Services Network		237	1 932	112	100	707	707	150	800	800	800

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

George Local Municipality - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

George Local Municipality - Table A: Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		236 902	(129 885)	592 533	1 078 307	1 469 634	1 469 634	610 586	372 327	517 776	876 906
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(81 276)	1 537	78 673	116 406	65 915	65 915	90 719	60 168	(29 128)	(157 932)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(5 033)	6 208	34 535	80 560	62 243	62 243	8 176	54 057	76 757	96 950
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 800	(2 205)	1 647	3 839	3 839	3 839	(434)	1 731	1 820	1 915
Inventory	2	(5 028)	(4 253)	118 966	184 578	138 390	138 390	20 153	122 851	117 495	99 464
VAT		3 771	(4 682)	36 644	32 002	32 002	32 002	(16 806)	36 644	36 644	36 644
Other current assets		8 750	8 740	(9 346)	13 203	13 014	13 014	(53 396)	(7 734)	(6 587)	(5 428)
Total current assets		160 886	(124 540)	853 652	1 508 896	1 785 037	1 785 037	658 998	640 045	714 778	948 520
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(7 591)	(157)	144 073	144 856	141 386	141 386	(148)	143 347	142 570	141 731
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 959	32 834	3 290 606	4 022 775	4 360 708	4 360 708	332 446	4 124 060	4 800 444	5 026 372
Biological assets		-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	-	4 236	4 236	4 236
Intangible assets		(438)	(322)	1 249	3 258	3 587	3 587	(55)	3 009	4 614	4 714
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		(717)	4 355	50 281	35 753	35 753	35 753	(47 306)	50 281	50 281	50 281
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(107)	(103)	195	635	635	635	(78)	195	195	195
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		(5 895)	36 607	3 490 639	4 211 513	4 546 305	4 546 305	284 858	4 325 127	5 002 339	5 227 528
TOTAL ASSETS		154 990	(87 933)	4 344 290	5 720 408	6 331 342	6 331 342	943 856	4 965 172	5 717 117	6 176 048
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(38 564)	(40 751)	241 537	157 736	157 736	157 736	91 275	131 595	155 428	156 715
Consumer deposits		2 114	3 383	40 744	43 560	43 560	43 560	2 677	40 744	40 744	40 744
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	26 956	(3 989)	237 157	545 017	600 409	600 409	(158 272)	219 567	219 569	220 470
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	41 080	(71 772)	93 923	80 467	303 805	303 805	645 902	96 176	87 014	77 244
Provision		12 953	18 485	153 342	85 303	96 025	96 025	(104)	153 342	153 342	153 342
VAT		(1 437)	(11 799)	(20 678)	6 778	6 778	6 778	3 637	(20 678)	(20 678)	(20 678)
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	60 332	55 847	55 847	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		43 102	(106 442)	746 025	979 193	1 264 160	1 264 160	585 115	620 746	635 419	627 837
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	(134)	218 581	539 089	810 820
Provision	7	(8 674)	48 596	189 776	245 271	249 201	249 201	1	202 645	216 543	231 553
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	3 931	3 931	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		(8 674)	48 596	189 947	922 944	930 806	930 806	(133)	421 226	755 631	1 042 372
TOTAL LIABILITIES		34 427	(57 846)	935 972	1 902 138	2 194 966	2 194 966	584 982	1 041 972	1 391 051	1 670 209
NET ASSETS		120 563	(30 087)	3 408 319	3 818 271	4 136 376	4 136 376	358 874	3 923 199	4 326 067	4 505 839
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	123 303	(18 040)	3 286 762	3 602 195	3 924 231	3 924 231	-	3 801 635	4 204 501	4 384 273
Reserves and funds	9	(299)	(11 572)	121 557	216 076	216 076	216 076	-	121 557	121 557	121 557
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	123 004	(29 611)	3 408 319	3 818 271	4 140 307	4 140 307	-	3 923 192	4 326 058	4 505 830

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

George Local Municipality - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3 416 157	3 210 598	3 746 956	357 370	386 659	386 659	(6 164 068)	422 503	452 106	479 171
Service charges		–	508 331	193 308	1 515 000	1 508 275	1 508 275	(172 964)	1 465 211	1 693 765	1 964 295
Other revenue		0	82 834	49 325	382 749	384 761	384 761	(124 583)	187 086	209 314	229 737
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	15	105 401	121 043	561 938	650 890	650 890	(139 410)	630 269	704 083	675 132
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	361 569	1 017 563	1 017 563	(91 500)	468 917	332 626	60 145
Interest		–	–	–	63 016	49 966	49 966	(28 464)	42 740	44 032	45 364
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		2 277	(146 409)	15 023	(2 741 455)	(2 741 455)	(2 741 455)	(3 159 953)	(2 483 403)	(2 707 531)	(2 867 971)
Interest		–	–	–	(40 950)	(40 950)	(40 950)	–	(36 827)	(63 409)	(68 482)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 418 450	3 760 754	4 125 656	459 237	1 215 709	1 215 709	(9 880 942)	696 496	664 986	517 391
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	(1)	6 100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(2 525)	(6 848)	(15 356)	–	–	–	47 381	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(102 198)	3 659	(21 827)	–	–	–	32 367	(1 023 043)	(884 599)	(453 299)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(104 722)	(3 189)	(37 185)	6 100	–	–	79 748	(1 023 043)	(884 599)	(453 299)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	(26)	304 378	304 378	304 378	–	266 204	392 135	344 645
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 114	3 383	(2 299)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	2 677	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(157 736)	(47 794)	(71 627)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2 114	3 383	(2 325)	289 378	289 378	289 378	2 677	108 468	344 341	273 018
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 315 841	3 760 948	4 086 146	754 714	1 505 087	1 505 087	(9 798 518)	(218 078)	124 728	337 110
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	669 621	1 177 727	1 177 727	1 177 727	–	592 533	374 454	499 182
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 682 813	2 682 813	(9 798 518)	374 454	499 182	836 292

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

George Local Municipality - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

George Local Municipality - Table A6 Cash backed Reserves/accumulated surplus/accumulation											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 682 813	2 682 813	(9 798 518)	374 454	499 182	836 292
Other current investments > 90 days		(3 078 939)	(3 890 833)	(4 163 234)	(854 134)	(1 213 179)	(1 213 179)	10 409 104	(2 127)	18 594	40 614
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		236 902	(129 885)	592 533	1 078 307	1 469 634	1 469 634	610 586	372 327	517 776	876 906
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent co		41 080	(71 772)	90 687	80 467	303 805	303 805	645 902	95 913	86 470	76 395
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	32 155	(13 916)	158 646	450 925	524 039	524 039	(127 427)	166 869	143 194	123 118
Other provisions		(5 276)	2 190	12 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		67 958	(83 498)	261 415	531 392	827 844	827 844	518 475	262 782	229 664	199 513
Surplus(shortfall)		168 944	(46 387)	331 118	546 915	641 790	641 790	92 111	109 545	288 112	677 394

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		(5 199)	9 927	81 747	94 092	76 370	76 370	(30 845)	52 961	76 919	98 201
Creditors due		26 956	(3 989)	240 393	545 017	600 409	600 409	(158 272)	219 830	220 113	221 319
Total		(32 155)	13 916	(158 646)	(450 925)	(524 039)	(524 039)	127 427	(166 869)	(143 194)	(123 118)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		(2 233)	4 003	36 182	84 399	66 082	66 082	7 742	55 788	78 578	98 865
Estimate of debtors collection rate		232.8%	248.0%	225.9%	111.5%	115.6%	115.6%	-398.4%	94.9%	97.9%	99.3%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		(3 822)	(9 446)	35 873	50 271	50 271	50 271	-	35 873	35 873	35 873
Capital replacement		3 494	(2 133)	14 315	154 798	154 798	154 798	-	14 315	14 315	14 315
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		(28)	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	(11 007)	(11 007)	(11 007)	(11 007)	-	(11 007)	(11 007)	(11 007)
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	(60 362)	-	-	-	-	(60 362)	(60 362)	(60 362)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	(356)	(11 587)	(21 181)	194 062	194 062	194 062	-	(21 181)	(21 181)	(21 181)

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

George Local Municipality - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	75 736	78 162	183 740	516 815	596 568	596 568	663 612	563 628	287 307
Roads Infrastructure		8 665	5 804	2 743	11 883	11 439	11 439	20 050	10 608	3 300
Storm water Infrastructure		400	497	14 320	15 630	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Electrical Infrastructure		21 700	21 958	35 670	132 816	134 933	134 933	214 786	192 820	98 305
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 940	4 747	54 601	203 550	258 823	258 823	249 742	205 829	65 576
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 077	7 922	23 574	47 356	40 521	40 521	34 338	53 381	66 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 007	1 781	2 155	2 848	2 998	2 998	-	4 000	3 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 713	9 713	14 685	10 600	2 800
Infrastructure		50 000	46 264	134 240	422 272	472 719	472 719	533 901	477 537	239 981
Community Facilities		948	1 687	2 772	8 280	7 708	7 708	7 270	4 170	4 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	15 157	13 139	2 580
Community Assets		1 291	3 137	4 974	11 220	10 296	10 296	22 427	17 309	7 280
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	600	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	500	-	-	2 600	600	-
Operational Buildings		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 197	7 137	7 137	11 040	5 730	3 435
Housing		-	-	-	750	732	732	1 850	2 200	700
Other Assets		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 947	7 869	7 869	12 890	7 930	4 135
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Intangible Assets		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 007	2 537	5 212	5 753	5 753	5 240	5 476	5 015
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 002	576	724	1 717	2 019	2 019	4 783	2 289	1 550
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	44 592	44 592	35 831	26 517	16 776
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 219	53 219	45 841	25 870	12 470
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	38 906	47 302	99 425	82 577	100 682	100 682	66 415	46 150	32 160
Roads Infrastructure		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		920	1 035	3 068	1 500	214	214	400	5 500	2 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		375	1 257	3 950	7 300	20 670	20 670	41 005	14 520	11 020
Sanitation Infrastructure		199	2 631	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	120	120
Infrastructure		38 352	46 252	99 393	80 177	98 027	98 027	64 545	45 930	32 140
Community Facilities		553	880	-	250	68	68	850	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 940	2 299	2 299	970	200	-
Community Assets		553	880	-	2 190	2 367	2 367	1 820	200	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	170	31	35	114	114	20	20	20
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	175	175	175	30	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	41 377	65 717	169 434	188 591	449 777	449 777	293 015	274 820	133 832

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	177 422	177 422	48 660	39 397	36 232
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 360	23 415	33 179	11 737	68 406	68 406	8 300	6 000	14 930
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 777	2 551	2 247	8 150	15 940	15 940	28 750	12 200	6 500
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		16 057	745	20 719	25 273	85 549	85 549	97 654	45 592	7 300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 383	21 516	83 954	70 145	78 427	78 427	78 725	135 167	60 200
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		495	-	675	2 000	2 802	2 802	1 000	800	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	550
Infrastructure		34 835	60 970	164 113	170 257	428 546	428 546	263 238	239 505	125 712
Community Facilities		4 539	2 128	2 110	2 350	1 616	1 616	5 550	2 550	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		292	712	469	3 268	3 752	3 752	850	1 050	3 000
Community Assets		4 831	2 840	2 579	5 618	5 368	5 368	6 400	3 600	6 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 709	1 906	2 620	12 220	15 341	15 341	20 220	28 565	2 110
Housing		-	-	122	490	518	518	650	650	-
Other Assets		1 709	1 906	2 742	12 710	15 859	15 859	20 870	29 215	2 110
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	-	-	6	5	5	2 507	2 500	10
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		53 285	59 878	115 507	123 441	258 786	258 786	91 220	75 505	58 032
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 760	23 912	47 499	27 367	82 701	82 701	8 600	6 300	15 430
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		25 397	25 544	40 985	142 466	151 087	151 087	243 936	210 520	107 305
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		22 372	6 749	79 271	236 123	365 041	365 041	388 401	265 940	83 896
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11 659	32 069	110 477	130 271	126 165	126 165	113 413	188 838	126 200
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		5 502	1 781	2 830	4 848	5 799	5 799	1 000	4 800	3 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 713	9 713	15 115	11 070	3 470
Infrastructure		123 187	153 486	397 746	672 706	999 292	999 292	861 684	762 973	397 833
Community Facilities		6 040	4 695	4 881	10 880	9 392	9 392	13 670	6 720	7 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		635	2 162	2 672	8 148	8 639	8 639	16 977	14 389	5 580
Community Assets		6 675	6 857	7 553	19 028	18 031	18 031	30 647	21 109	13 280
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	600	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	500	-	-	2 600	600	-
Operational Buildings		4 149	6 781	5 320	19 417	22 478	22 478	31 260	34 295	5 545
Housing		-	-	122	1 240	1 250	1 250	2 500	2 850	700
Other Assets		4 149	6 781	5 443	20 657	23 727	23 727	33 760	37 145	6 245
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Intangible Assets		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 177	2 568	5 247	5 867	5 867	5 260	5 496	5 035
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 004	576	724	1 898	2 199	2 199	7 320	4 789	1 560
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	44 592	44 592	35 831	26 517	16 776
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 219	53 219	45 841	25 870	12 470
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(5 071)	32 355	3 440 163	4 175 125	4 509 917	4 509 917	4 274 651	4 951 863	5 177 052
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		36 995	54 448	1 062 591	1 102 810	1 194 405	1 194 405	1 109 654	1 129 188	1 141 133
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(1 426)	17 334	41 008	88 429	129 676	129 676	44 600	48 072	46 612

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Electrical Infrastructure		(4 043)	(9 534)	256 054	420 377	448 082	448 082	454 832	638 348	708 764
Water Supply Infrastructure		(22 854)	(23 589)	369 854	511 609	650 932	650 932	701 617	930 397	977 638
Sanitation Infrastructure		(13 062)	100	187 875	435 943	446 734	446 734	316 855	502 540	608 188
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 578	(1 885)	33 028	39 224	40 680	40 680	32 583	34 995	36 747
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 349	6 865	6 865	3 380	8 450	9 570
Infrastructure		(813)	36 874	1 950 410	2 603 740	2 917 374	2 917 374	2 663 522	3 291 991	3 528 652
Community Assets		24 832	(309)	110 301	149 985	194 271	194 271	138 849	151 114	148 842
Heritage Assets		–	–	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Investment properties		(7 591)	(157)	144 073	144 856	141 386	141 386	143 347	142 570	141 731
Other Assets		(17 208)	3 097	853 681	803 194	798 888	798 888	877 797	909 417	909 299
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	(1)	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Intangible Assets		(438)	(322)	1 249	3 258	3 587	3 587	3 009	4 614	4 714
Computer Equipment		(1 368)	3 518	(93)	1 152	6 310	6 310	(19 285)	(43 103)	(69 939)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 067	(1 030)	(2 390)	16 760	(15 867)	(15 867)	40 596	51 241	61 076
Machinery and Equipment		(4 569)	2 109	(545 599)	(492 307)	(501 833)	(501 833)	(543 951)	(537 902)	(535 332)
Transport Assets		(5 037)	(12 957)	(4 574)	13 426	34 741	34 741	37 662	48 816	54 903
Land		6 054	1 530	928 870	926 824	926 824	926 824	928 870	928 870	928 870
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(5 071)	32 355	3 440 163	4 175 125	4 509 917	4 509 917	4 274 651	4 951 863	5 177 052
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	187 804	206 584	227 242
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	244 425	244 425	234 409	240 346	261 950
Roads Infrastructure		32 124	24 521	42 170	51 948	61 482	61 482	32 791	34 193	36 919
Storm water Infrastructure		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 348	6 348	5 726	6 127	6 617
Electrical Infrastructure		7 655	8 574	11 753	14 772	20 040	20 040	20 076	21 525	23 148
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 970	9 400	18 525	17 753	27 114	27 114	21 151	22 861	24 230
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 918	7 825	10 094	12 278	22 108	22 108	14 470	16 018	17 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		61 216	52 508	88 785	102 311	137 093	137 093	94 213	100 724	108 214
Community Facilities		4 488	4 602	4 526	2 480	3 441	3 441	2 612	3 048	3 291
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 659	1 659	1 369	1 465	1 582
Community Assets		6 313	6 186	6 403	4 309	5 100	5 100	3 981	4 512	4 873
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Operational Buildings		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	–	72	288	771	771	795	851	919
Machinery and Equipment		2 002	3 790	2 730	3 453	5 138	5 138	5 447	5 828	6 294
Transport Assets		1 458	1 630	51 950	96 759	92 145	92 145	125 644	123 799	136 648
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		230 778	224 648	319 277	371 684	426 759	426 759	422 212	446 930	489 193
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		51.5%	59.1%	59.4%	34.4%	48.0%	48.0%	35.1%	36.3%	36.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		50.8%	71.3%	161.6%	170.7%	301.9%	301.9%	191.4%	155.4%	73.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		-1566.9%	202.7%	4.5%	5.1%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	4.9%	5.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		-3299.8%	548.6%	12.3%	11.6%	17.7%	17.7%	13.9%	11.4%	8.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

R thousand

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

George Local Municipality - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39 340	43 770	45 083	46 435	46 435	46 435	47 828	50 219	50 722
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17 877	19 802	20 396	21 008	21 008	21 008	21 638	22 720	22 947
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 284	3 674	3 784	3 898	3 898	3 898	4 015	4 216	4 258
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		63 501	67 246	69 263	71 341	71 341	71 341	73 481	77 155	77 927
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	74	211	215	221	221	221	227	238	241
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	46	358	368	379	379	379	390	410	414
No water supply		2 629	870	898	925	925	925	953	1 001	1 011
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 749	1 439	1 481	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 570	1 649	1 665
Total number of households	5	66 250	68 685	70 744	72 866	72 866	72 866	75 051	78 804	79 592
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		50 372	61 149	62 983	64 872	64 872	64 872	66 818	70 159	70 860
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 713	6 275	6 463	6 657	6 657	6 657	6 857	7 200	7 272
Chemical toilet		18	1 385	1 426	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 513	1 589	1 605
Pit toilet (ventilated)		811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 099	5 405	5 567	5 734	5 734	5 734	5 906	6 201	6 263
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65 013	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
Bucket toilet		155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		812	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	66 250	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		648	1 336	1 376	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 459	1 532	1 547
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		45 918	48 850	50 315	51 824	51 824	51 824	53 379	56 048	56 608
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		46 566	50 186	51 691	53 241	53 241	53 241	54 838	57 580	58 156
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
Total number of households	5	50 740	54 611	56 248	57 935	57 935	57 935	59 673	62 657	63 283
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		22 194 102	34 558 000	39 177 482	39 392 000	39 392 000	39 392 000	43 725 120	48 097 630	52 907 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		36 088 034	42 378 000	48 042 808	47 866 000	47 866 000	47 866 000	52 173 940	56 347 860	60 292 210
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 689 087	23 395 000	24 242 992	26 182 000	26 182 000	26 182 000	30 632 940	34 523 320	40 633 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		33 313 420	40 071 000	45 427 423	45 261 000	45 261 000	45 261 000	48 881 880	52 303 610	55 441 830
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22 194	34 558	39 177	39 392	39 392	39 392	43 725	48 098	52 907
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		36 088	42 378	48 043	47 866	47 866	47 866	52 174	56 348	60 292
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		22 689	23 395	24 243	26 182	26 182	26 182	30 633	34 523	40 634
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 313	40 071	45 427	45 261	45 261	45 261	48 882	52 304	55 442
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		114 285	140 402	156 891	158 701	158 701	158 701	175 414	191 272	209 275
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	230 000	230 000	230 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		220	240	251	272	272	272	296	320	342
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		35 935	38 852	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	54 602	58 424	61 930
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16 405	17 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		38 858	38 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		36 608	36 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		127 805	131 355	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	54 602	58 424	61 930

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		338 044	361 607	389 665	417 494	425 462	425 462	394 433	496 180	530 913	562 767
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		35 935	38 852	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	40 171	54 602	58 424	61 930
Net Property Rates		302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	354 262	441 578	472 488	500 838
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		698 335	745 539	845 244	988 789	887 676	887 676	665 192	947 062	1 067 339	1 256 258
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22 689	23 395	24 243	26 182	26 182	26 182	14 078	30 633	34 523	40 634
Net Service charges - Electricity		675 646	722 144	821 001	962 607	861 494	861 494	651 115	916 429	1 032 815	1 215 624
<u>Service charges - Water</u>	6										
Total Service charges - Water		175 524	195 986	205 972	206 837	241 637	241 637	180 583	261 783	287 961	316 757
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16 405	17 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22 194	34 558	39 177	39 392	39 392	39 392	(7 792)	43 725	48 098	52 907
Net Service charges - Water		136 925	144 122	166 795	167 445	202 245	202 245	188 375	218 058	239 864	263 850
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		185 626	203 654	177 194	207 201	199 878	199 878	153 192	215 367	232 696	249 067
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		38 858	38 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		36 088	42 378	48 043	47 866	47 866	47 866	9 884	52 174	56 348	60 292
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		110 680	122 717	129 151	159 335	152 012	152 012	143 308	163 193	176 349	188 775
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		162 186	178 332	150 465	173 563	192 455	192 455	167 993	205 351	219 801	233 045
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		36 608	36 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		33 313	40 071	45 427	45 261	45 261	45 261	32 738	48 882	52 304	55 442
Net Service charges - Waste Management		92 264	101 623	105 037	128 302	147 194	147 194	135 255	156 470	167 497	177 603

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	325 837	342 921	360 589	450 326	411 754	411 754	341 506	441 060	456 915	480 072
Pension and UIF Contributions		54 408	57 132	62 999	74 026	71 819	71 819	62 336	76 082	79 508	83 499
Medical Aid Contributions		22 545	22 436	23 773	40 593	35 071	35 071	30 132	37 145	38 818	40 767
Overtime		42 013	40 272	50 531	45 675	55 936	55 936	50 650	45 070	48 680	52 587
Performance Bonus		25 699	26 392	25 826	30 447	46 516	46 516	27 824	32 486	34 162	35 926
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 409	15 329	16 199	17 388	18 471	18 471	16 011	19 499	20 390	21 425
Cellphone Allowance		1 343	1 696	1 717	1 836	2 066	2 066	1 781	2 180	2 287	2 410
Housing Allowances		2 220	2 307	2 213	4 338	2 589	2 589	2 139	2 785	2 910	3 055
Other benefits and allowances		19 550	20 012	23 599	29 193	27 057	27 057	23 231	26 529	28 232	30 115
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 707	3 724	4 904	4 420	3 168	3 168	2 149	3 251	3 511	3 792
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	13 390	44 472	20 422	22 360	17 609	17 609	4 592	18 842	20 349	21 977
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		809	829	1 070	1 407	1 260	1 260	1 079	1 334	1 394	1 464
Acting and post related allowance		5 407	6 089	5 202	5 712	2 135	2 135	1 681	2 064	2 229	2 408
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	695 451	695 451	565 111	708 327	739 385	779 496
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	695 451	695 451	565 111	708 327	739 385	779 496
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		158 111	158 071	166 327	158 810	182 330	182 330	164 521	187 800	206 580	227 238
Lease amortisation		76	344	8	–	–	–	310	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	3	3	3	4	4	4
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	164 835	187 804	206 584	227 242
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		482 921	516 670	612 348	667 159	628 681	628 681	476 559	707 250	796 990	910 937
Total bulk purchases	1	482 921	516 670	612 348	667 159	628 681	628 681	476 559	707 250	796 990	910 937
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		83 378	160 383	87 664	42 636	45 020	45 020	29 752	40 658	35 329	35 356
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	27	–	383	383	383	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 403	45 403	30 135	40 658	35 329	35 356
<u>Contracted services</u>											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		225 450	253 403	293 212	266 144	338 999	338 999	281 027	321 813	315 091	329 824
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		21 881	23 658	28 982	39 649	47 871	47 871	31 523	65 142	66 662	71 363
<i>Contractors</i>		170 982	176 307	212 267	281 317	342 571	342 571	244 449	307 522	389 403	348 913
sub-total	1	418 312	453 368	534 461	587 110	729 441	729 441	556 999	694 478	771 156	750 099
<u>Operational Costs</u>											
Collection costs		2 338	4 050	5 075	2 029	5 612	5 612	4 772	9 160	13 260	13 431
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(5 276)	2 190	12 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Audit fees	3	5 344	6 002	6 266	6 848	8 622	8 622	7 589	8 624	9 227	9 965
Other Operational Costs											
Operating Leases		5 578	6 252	5 218	4 816	4 148	4 148	2 248	4 208	4 387	4 745
Operational Cost		81 848	104 649	121 859	162 491	153 798	153 798	90 825	160 441	177 242	191 822
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	89 831	123 142	150 500	176 185	172 180	172 180	105 433	182 433	204 116	219 964
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		22 586	15 821	26 874	31 581	36 523	36 523	24 886	36 773	39 368	42 463
Contracted Services		50 006	50 412	125 504	180 292	206 902	206 902	165 257	196 585	199 876	218 329
Other Expenditure		–	–	564	1 000	1 000	1 000	309	1 050	1 103	1 158
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	244 425	244 425	190 452	234 409	240 346	261 950
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	186 402	181 452	181 452	–	186 896	199 978	215 977
Inventory Consumed - Other		88	(22)	960	86 451	139 789	139 789	–	134 558	143 883	155 343
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		88	(22)	960	272 853	321 241	321 241	–	321 454	343 862	371 320
check		72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	244 425	244 425		234 409	240 346	261 950

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Community Services	Vote 7 - Community Services	Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Electro- technical Services	Vote 11 - Financial Services	Vote 12 - Financial Services	Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916 376	53	-	-	-	-	916 429
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 058
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 193
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	156 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 470
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	54	-	4	5 236	117	207	91 097	48	2 248	-	-	14 624	-	-	113 636
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	19 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 734
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	1 183	-	4 437	-	5 694	306	103	-	-	-	11 724
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 415	-	-	-	42 415
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	189	927	17	42	5	22	1	27	782	-	-	3 219	-	-	5 231
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	555	112	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	677
Operational Revenue		-	1 429	638	31	-	2 036	1 100	22 459	-	7 853	7 028	-	2 300	-	-	44 874
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441 578	-	-	-	-	441 578
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	232	-	-	-	85 121	3	-	199	3 138	(1)	392	-	-	-	89 083
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	4 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 161
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	16 091	2 600	3 382	283	50 592	-	119 784	368 053	38 568	3 175	1 771	30 803	-	-	635 102
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	11 599	-	3 571	-	-	-	-	-	17 670
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 810
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	17 995	4 165	3 434	5 562	322 473	1 100	777 685	459 151	972 335	458 308	44 288	51 348	-	-	3 117 845
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		10 468	56 917	27 086	40 805	40 722	139 842	764	158 378	2 174	94 238	55 483	16 828	64 621	-	-	708 327
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	30 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 568
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707 250	-	-	-	-	-	707 250
Inventory consumed		129	1 440	353	798	3 522	18 820	-	272 013	193	21 367	1 185	61	1 575	-	-	321 454
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	4	52 885	-	21 329	-	9 989	10 944	-	-	-	-	95 150
Depreciation and amortisation		253	1 378	350	1 006	5 995	8 905	20	87 558	27 769	22 553	24 612	2 228	5 174	-	-	187 800
Interest		-	1 909	230	-	1 737	1 794	-	22 322	-	10 385	1 380	-	633	-	-	40 388
Contracted services		8 761	9 544	8 475	11 837	16 405	45 016	167	100 335	376 711	49 890	22 949	4 284	40 104	-	-	694 478
Transfers and subsidies		-	44	-	263	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	40 658
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	4 876	-	1 967	-	921	1 009	-	-	-	-	8 772
Operational costs		9 098	2 687	10 311	11 206	4 164	25 226	29	58 390	52 845	9 918	4 916	33 564	7 109	-	-	229 462
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	10	-	-	19	-	-	721	-	-	-	-	750
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		28 709	73 920	46 805	96 483	72 559	297 362	980	722 310	499 692	926 511	123 198	56 965	119 565	-	-	3 065 058
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 709)	(55 925)	(42 640)	(93 049)	(66 997)	25 111	121	55 375	(40 540)	45 824	335 111	(12 678)	(68 217)	-	-	52 787
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	15 708	9 775	-	421 747	5 638	9 226	-	-	-	-	-	462 094
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		(28 709)	(55 925)	(42 640)	(93 049)	(51 289)	34 886	121	477 121	(34 902)	55 050	335 111	(12 678)	(68 217)	-	-	514 881

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		6 363	8 632	48 655	32 368	(59 821)	(59 821)	87	61 101	6 687	(84 352)
Water		19 720	14 786	134 653	99 340	134 140	134 140	34 518	133 173	131 256	128 656
Waste		5 483	11 242	45 854	61 618	80 520	80 520	21 391	45 670	45 263	44 269
Waste Water		5 233	11 617	49 919	70 547	63 224	63 224	19 128	53 724	57 842	62 179
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(85 332)	(1 389)	22 011	12 590	7 909	7 909	15 596	23 848	23 849	23 850
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		(48 534)	44 889	301 091	276 463	225 971	225 971	90 719	317 516	264 897	174 603
Less: Impairment for debt		(32 742)	(43 351)	(222 418)	(160 056)	(160 056)	(160 056)	-	(257 348)	(294 025)	(332 535)
Impairment for Electricity		(7 413)	(7 574)	(34 612)	(29 624)	(29 624)	(29 624)	-	(44 601)	(55 089)	(66 102)
Impairment for Water		(16 547)	(15 060)	(115 826)	(91 609)	(91 609)	(91 609)	-	(132 527)	(150 064)	(168 477)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 613)	(7 406)	(11 389)
Impairment for Waste Water		(8 767)	(20 676)	(71 957)	(38 623)	(38 623)	(38 623)	-	(76 584)	(81 443)	(86 545)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(14)	(41)	(23)	(200)	(200)	(200)	-	(23)	(23)	(23)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		(81 276)	1 537	78 673	116 406	65 915	65 915	90 719	60 168	(29 128)	(157 932)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		13 840	11 130	57 855	90 488	72 171	72 171	7 539	77 647	98 545	120 356
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(9 742)	(6 932)	(33 985)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(35 975)	-	(44 929)	(56 420)	(68 485)
Net Property rates		4 098	4 198	23 870	54 513	36 196	36 196	7 539	32 719	42 125	51 871
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(12 659)	(44 873)	79 304	161 707	161 707	161 707	636	139 250	204 279	269 049
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3 527	46 883	(68 639)	(135 660)	(135 660)	(135 660)	-	(117 911)	(169 647)	(223 970)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(9 132)	2 010	10 665	26 047	26 047	26 047	636	21 339	34 632	45 079
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(5 033)	6 208	34 535	80 560	62 243	62 243	8 176	54 057	76 757	96 950
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	360	246	391	391	391	391	1 379	5 458	311
System Input Volume		-	-	-	233 310	233 410	233 410	2 068	237 810	244 945	252 293
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	230 994	231 094	231 094	-	237 810	244 945	252 293
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 068	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(186 402)	(181 452)	(181 452)	-	(186 896)	(199 978)	(215 977)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(186 402)	(181 452)	(181 452)	-	(186 896)	(199 978)	(215 977)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(185 908)	(180 958)	(180 958)	-	(186 896)	(199 978)	(215 977)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(185 908)	(180 958)	(180 958)	-	(186 896)	(199 978)	(215 977)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(494)	(494)	(494)	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(494)	(494)	(494)	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		360	(113)	145	(45 471)	(45 471)	(45 471)	-	(46 835)	(50 114)	(54 123)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		360	(113)	145	(45 471)	(45 471)	(45 471)	-	(46 835)	(50 114)	(54 123)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	(45 471)	(45 471)	(45 471)	-	(46 835)	(50 114)	(54 123)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		360	(113)	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		360	(113)	145	(45 471)	(45 471)	(45 471)	-	(46 835)	(50 114)	(54 123)
Closing Balance Water		360	246	391	1 828	6 878	6 878	2 459	5 458	311	(17 495)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(217)	(3 223)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(512)	4 547	4 547	4 547
Acquisitions		(217)	(3 006)	3 075	10 522	10 522	10 522	-	4 596	4 844	5 228
Issues	7	-	-	(364)	(9 981)	(4 953)	(4 953)	-	(4 596)	(4 844)	(5 228)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(217)	(3 223)	(512)	29	5 057	5 057	(512)	4 547	4 547	4 547

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	16 208	16 208	16 208	-	33 175	35 422	38 247
Issues	7	-	-	-	(16 208)	(33 023)	(33 023)	-	(33 175)	(35 422)	(38 247)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	(16 815)	(16 815)	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	(1 121)	2 436	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	10 809	10 809	10 809
Acquisitions		(1 121)	3 558	(297)	-	-	-	18 085	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		(1 121)	2 436	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	20 224	10 809	10 809	10 809
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	(1 859)	(2 034)	(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	(1 791)	4 492	4 492	4 492
Acquisitions		(1 633)	553	(148)	60 452	60 452	60 452	-	96 787	103 618	111 868
Issues	7	(88)	22	(596)	(60 263)	(101 813)	(101 813)	-	(96 787)	(103 618)	(111 868)
Adjustments	8	(138)	(749)	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(1 859)	(2 034)	(1 791)	(1 602)	(43 153)	(43 153)	(1 791)	4 492	4 492	4 492
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(195)	(403)
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(195)	(208)	(225)
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(195)	(403)	(628)
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	(2 191)	(6 706)	(8 279)	(8 279)	(8 279)	(8 279)	97 739	97 739	97 739
Acquisitions		(2 191)	(4 516)	(1 573)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		(2 191)	(6 706)	(8 279)	(8 279)	(6 279)	(6 279)	(8 279)	97 739	97 739	97 739
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(5 028)	(9 281)	(8 052)	(5 885)	(52 073)	(52 073)	12 101	122 851	117 495	99 464
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		159 692	190 359	5 209 783	6 113 257	6 471 740	6 471 740	496 699	6 231 032	7 113 991	7 567 151
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(156 733)	(157 526)	(1 919 177)	(2 090 482)	(2 111 032)	(2 111 032)	(164 253)	(2 106 972)	(2 313 547)	(2 540 779)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 959	32 834	3 290 606	4 022 775	4 360 708	4 360 708	332 446	4 124 060	4 800 444	5 026 372
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(38 564)	(40 751)	241 537	157 736	157 736	157 736	91 275	131 595	155 428	156 715
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		(38 564)	(40 751)	241 537	157 736	157 736	157 736	91 275	131 595	155 428	156 715
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		26 956	(3 989)	237 157	545 017	600 409	600 409	(158 272)	219 567	219 569	220 470
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	3 236	-	-	-	-	263	545	849
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		41 080	(71 772)	90 687	80 467	303 805	303 805	645 902	95 913	86 470	76 395
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(1 437)	(11 799)	(20 678)	6 778	6 778	6 778	3 637	(20 678)	(20 678)	(20 678)
Total Trade and other payables	2	66 598	(87 560)	310 402	632 262	910 992	910 992	491 267	295 066	285 905	277 036
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	-	-	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	(134)	218 581	539 089	810 820
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	(134)	218 581	539 089	810 820
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		(8 674)	48 596	189 776	122 359	122 359	122 359	-	202 645	216 543	231 553
List other major provision items											

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	40 919	40 919	40 919	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	81 993	85 923	85 923	1	–	–	–
Total Provisions		(8 674)	48 596	189 776	245 271	249 201	249 201	1	202 645	216 543	231 553
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		–	–	2 984 117	3 270 919	3 270 919	3 270 919	–	3 286 762	3 801 635	4 204 501
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	2 984 117	3 270 919	3 270 919	3 270 919	–	3 286 762	3 801 635	4 204 501
Surplus/(Deficit)		142 946	(29 619)	239 421	380 280	702 316	702 316	–	514 873	402 867	179 772
Transfers to/from Reserves		327	11 579	63 223	(49 003)	(49 003)	(49 003)	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(19 971)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	123 303	(18 040)	3 286 762	3 602 195	3 924 231	3 924 231	–	3 801 635	4 204 501	4 384 273
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		(3 822)	(9 446)	35 873	50 271	50 271	50 271	–	35 873	35 873	35 873
Capital replacement		3 494	(2 133)	14 315	154 798	154 798	154 798	–	14 315	14 315	14 315
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		28	7	71 369	11 007	11 007	11 007	–	71 369	71 369	71 369
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	(299)	(11 572)	121 557	216 076	216 076	216 076	–	121 557	121 557	121 557
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	123 004	(29 611)	3 408 319	3 818 271	4 140 307	4 140 307	–	3 923 192	4 326 058	4 505 830

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George			159 180	194 228	227 057	264 996	725 210	725 210	292 051	306 637	306 167
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George			188 887	195 993	310 201	649 724	649 724	649 724	716 057	751 820	750 668
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George			47 938	66 890	127 592	103 132	103 132	103 132	113 662	119 338	119 156
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			405 686	434 953	432 550	401 295	401 295	401 295	442 266	464 354	463 642
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George			716 145	775 120	725 022	1 044 461	1 044 462	1 044 462	1 151 096	1 208 585	1 206 733
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George			30 512	24 622	93 028	18 870	18 870	18 870	20 797	21 835	21 802
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George			7 807	9 078	11 475	11 821	11 821	11 821	13 028	13 679	13 658
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George			6 533	7 712	8 938	8 351	8 351	8 351	9 204	9 663	9 648
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George			75 395	37 541	79 492	80 770	80 770	80 770	89 016	93 462	93 319
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George			12 435	17 722	19 631	21 497	21 497	21 497	23 692	24 875	24 837
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George			296	6	298	6	6	6	7	7	7
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George			3 845	4 369	3 691	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 878	7 221	7 210
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George			133 557	151 843	157 603	176 212	176 212	176 212	194 203	203 902	203 589
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George			129	1 134	1 059	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 651	2 783	2 779
Local Economic Development	Grow George			288	533	803	905	905	905	997	1 047	1 046
Tourism	Grow George			23	546	359	345	345	345	380	399	398
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George			43 863	28 546	51 012	53 290	53 290	53 290	58 730	61 663	61 569
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George			310 137	330 985	354 013	382 991	382 991	382 991	422 092	443 173	442 494
Credit Control	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George			754	895	1 053	–	–	–	–	–	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George			1 117	756	950	1 521	1 521	1 521	1 677	1 760	1 758
Administrative Support	Good governance in George			2 536	3 400	3 681	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 627	3 808	3 802
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George			10 285	10 564	11 971	12 506	12 506	12 506	13 783	14 471	14 449
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Good governance in George			4	2 019	100	206	206	206	227	238	238
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green			–	–	59	85	85	85	94	98	98
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green			6 879	4 518	3 676	3 381	3 381	3 381	3 726	3 913	3 907
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 164 232	2 303 975	2 625 314	3 248 303	3 708 518	3 708 518	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

George Local Municipality – Supporting Table One Recommendation 1.1: Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George		101 828	112 834	119 037	127 833	266 012	127 833	136 616	149 577	159 264	
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George		152 641	164 914	236 094	417 571	417 571	417 571	446 259	488 598	520 241	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George		96 700	95 262	113 702	134 945	134 945	134 945	144 216	157 898	168 124	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services		351 101	470 659	460 603	436 054	436 054	436 054	466 011	510 224	543 268	
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George		628 653	665 724	542 081	861 414	861 414	999 593	920 594	1 007 936	1 073 213	
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George		52 641	53 168	139 830	49 439	49 439	49 439	52 836	57 849	61 595	
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George		18 984	19 499	29 699	31 136	31 136	31 136	33 275	36 432	38 791	
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George		10 540	11 015	6 548	8 967	8 967	8 967	9 583	10 493	11 172	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George		158 222	119 160	160 871	172 291	172 291	172 291	184 128	201 597	214 653	
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George		7 118	8 221	8 551	13 303	13 303	13 303	14 217	15 566	16 574	
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George		10 938	11 738	15 790	15 794	15 794	15 794	16 879	18 480	19 677	
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George		43 332	43 257	49 832	53 430	53 430	53 430	57 101	62 518	66 567	
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George		84 868	94 580	100 694	103 244	103 244	103 244	110 337	120 805	128 629	
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George		13 416	13 458	13 454	13 476	13 476	13 476	14 402	15 769	16 790	
Local Economic Development	Grow George		3 407	3 509	4 589	4 876	4 876	4 876	5 211	5 706	6 075	
Tourism	Grow George		5 621	6 510	7 463	6 868	6 868	6 868	7 340	8 036	8 557	
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George		33 270	35 860	40 701	63 301	63 301	63 301	67 650	74 068	78 865	
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George		40 535	38 917	49 152	54 872	54 872	54 872	58 641	64 205	68 363	
Credit Control	Good governance in George		4 137	4 409	4 271	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 822	5 280	5 622	
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George		3 309	3 768	3 949	5 616	5 616	5 616	6 002	6 571	6 997	
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George		24 060	24 799	30 762	33 521	33 521	33 521	35 824	39 223	41 763	
Administrative Support	Good governance in George		119 254	154 952	164 761	175 670	175 670	175 670	187 739	205 551	218 863	
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George		12 309	12 385	21 418	22 552	22 552	22 552	24 101	26 388	28 097	
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George		3 141	2 868	3 935	5 711	5 711	5 711	6 103	6 682	7 115	
Communication	Good governance in George		18 477	22 231	24 659	23 215	23 215	23 215	24 810	27 164	28 923	
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green		847	165	258	321	321	321	343	376	400	
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green		18 603	15 077	16 004	15 817	15 817	15 817	16 904	18 508	19 706	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George		6 084	6 818	8 100	12 273	12 273	12 273	13 116	14 360	15 290	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	2 024 035	2 215 759	2 376 808	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George			14 315	31 657	157 667	137 041	496 323	496 323	177 921	153 843	78 835
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George			24 368	9 219	71 946	258 052	258 052	258 052	335 030	289 692	148 448
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George			56 858	86 092	126 967	150 483	150 483	150 483	195 373	168 934	86 568
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			270	951	78	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 965	3 428	1 757
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George			28 465	29 190	57 639	151 116	151 116	151 116	196 195	169 645	86 932
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George			5 433	3 689	5 478	3 186	3 186	3 186	4 136	3 577	1 833
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George			298	135	1 909	8 733	8 733	8 733	11 338	9 804	5 024
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George			7 732	12 750	7 020	26 116	26 116	26 116	33 906	29 318	15 023
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George			21	791	–	4 515	4 515	4 515	5 862	5 069	2 597
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George			320	454	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George			1 691	2 933	5 746	10 523	10 523	10 523	13 662	11 813	6 054
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George			6 664	5 051	9 324	18 348	18 348	18 348	23 821	20 597	10 555
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George			552	1 973	3 205	7 208	7 208	7 208	9 358	8 091	4 146
Local Economic Development	Grow George			237	284	60	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 954	1 690	866
Tourism	Grow George			472	302	896	187	187	187	243	210	108
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George			688	271	1 411	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 840	1 591	815
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit Control	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George			15	259	–	109	109	109	142	122	63
Administrative Support	Good governance in George			2 615	4 744	2 138	2 881	2 881	2 881	3 740	3 234	1 657
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George			359	21	337	920	920	920	1 194	1 033	529
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George			16	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Good governance in George			23	85	641	300	300	300	389	337	173
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green			18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green			466	330	90	2 290	2 290	2 290	2 973	2 571	1 317
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			P									
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	151 895	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 265	1 147 265	1 023 043	884 599	453 299

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES										
Waste water management										
Access to sewerage <i>connected to the municipal wastewater</i>	Number of residential account	38080	35358	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085
To provide and maintain safe and sustainable										
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget <i>rehabilitation and upgrade of the Sewerage</i>	Percentage of the approved c	0.4365	0.8207	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
To maintain and improve on Blue- and Green drop										
Achieve 90 %quality compliance of the <i>241:2015 by 30 June 2023</i>	Percentage of compliance ac	0.92	0.955	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Water	% Percentage of water quality	0.994	0.9775	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Access to water										
Number of formal residential water meters <i>promote development and fulfil basic needs</i>	Number of formal residential	39217	35083	39484	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250
Limit water network losses to 20%or less by 30	Percentage of water network	0.2027	0.2266	0.25	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Spend 95%of the approved capital budget <i>rehabilitation and upgrade of Water-Purification by 30</i>	Percentage of the approved c	0.3641	0.5052	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Road transport	Percentage of the approved c	0.5648	0.5373	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
To implement an Integrated Public <i>rehabilitation and upgrade of the proclaimed roads by</i>	Percentage of the approved c	0.9568	1	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Spend 95%of the approved capital budget on the	Percentage of the approved c	0.611	0.9721	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget on the	Percentage of the approved c	0.5578	0.5841	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES										
Electricity										
To provide sufficient electricity for basic needs										
Limit electricity losses to less than 10%by 30 June	Percentage electricity losses	0.0712	0.0883	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Spend 95% of the electricity capital budget	Percentage of the electricity c	0.6299	0.5285	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Waste Management										
Refuse removal <i>which refuse is removed at least once per week and</i>	Number of residential account	371.42	37760	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137
To provide integrated waste management services										
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for <i>To ensure infrastructure planning and</i>	Percentage of the approved c	0.15	0	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Public safety										
To provide an effective and efficient law										
Develop an Integrated Community Safety <i>installation of additional CCTV Cameras by 30 June</i>	Number of Integrated Commu	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Percentage of the Cemeteries, Tourism and Parks & Gardens approved capital b				0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Budget and Treasury Office										
promote development and fulfil basic needs										
Number of formal residential water meters	Number of formal residential	39217	35083	39484	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250
To provide sufficient electricity for basic needs										
Number of formal residential electricity meters	Number of formal residential	44467	44993	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467
To provide and maintain safe and <i>connected to the municipal wastewater</i>	Number of residential account	38080	35358	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085
To provide an integrated waste management										
Number of formal residential account <i>promote development and fulfil basic needs</i>	Number of residential account	37142	35538	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137
Provide free basic water to indigent account <i>holders</i>	Number of indigent account h	15142	14324	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
To provide sufficient electricity for basic <i>holders</i>	Number of indigent account h	19730	19220	19500	16500	16500	16500	16500	16500	16500
To provide and maintain safe and sustainable										
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent <i>holders</i>	Number of indigent account h	14720	13906	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
To provide an integrated waste <i>holders</i>	Number of indigent account h	14853	14034	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
To manage the municipal finances according to										
The percentage of the municipal capital	Percentage of the municipal c	0.5342	0.6772	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PLANNING										
Housing										
To accelerate delivery in addressing <i>Council for approval by 31 March 2023</i>	Number of Human Settlement Plans reviewed and submit to Co			1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

George Local Municipality - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										

Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.8%	7.1%	6.9%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	8.0%	11.3%	7.6%	8.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.8%	8.3%	8.0%	6.3%	7.2%	7.2%	9.1%	12.9%	8.6%	9.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.5%	70.0%	70.0%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	313.6%	313.6%	313.6%	0.0%	179.8%	443.5%	667.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.7	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.7	1.2	0.8	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.6	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.7	0.8	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		320.6%	325.4%	305.7%	123.4%	131.0%	131.0%	-531.0%	120.4%	122.9%	122.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-0.3%	0.0%	6.4%	9.3%	7.1%	7.1%	1.3%	5.7%	5.7%	5.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.8%	-0.1%	5.0%	28.2%	22.4%	22.4%	1.6%	58.6%	44.0%	26.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		40903004	41667410	43750780.5	43750780.5	43750780.5	43750780.5	45938319.53	48235235.5	50646997.3
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works		2 594	3 148							
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22%	23%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.3%	26.3%	24.8%	25.3%	24.0%	24.0%	26.0%	22.7%	21.6%	21.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	27.3%	25.8%	26.2%	25.0%	25.0%		23.7%	22.6%	22.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.0%	6.3%	7.4%	8.4%	8.4%		7.5%	7.0%	7.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.8%	10.5%	9.6%	5.5%	6.3%	6.3%	7.6%	9.1%	9.0%	9.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	32.9	50.2	50.2	50.2	9.1	29.1	25.2	27.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-0.7%	0.0%	11.9%	17.5%	14.0%	14.0%	2.3%	11.3%	11.1%	9.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	21.9	22.2	26.1	9.0	11.9	11.9	(60.0)	1.7	2.0	3.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days			230 565							
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	151 344	169 062	181 928	214 110	226 066	226 066	163 359	218 494	248 769	262 766
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	99 568	114 230	256 746	464 895	434 702	434 702	245 175	625 465	597 033	402 951
Borrowing	–	–	(26)	304 378	304 378	304 378	–	266 204	392 135	344 645

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA - population growth estimated	135 045	–	153 919	210	212	213	220	226	233	240
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA - population growth estimated	14 498	11 130	16 011	19	20	20	21	22	22	23
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA - population growth estimated	14 694	11 852	14 494	20	20	21	22	22	23	24
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA - population growth estimated	32 898	22 541	32 663	39	40	41	43	44	45	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA - population growth estimated	26 101	24 691	32 898	39	40	42	43	44	46	47
Unemployment		George 2018 socio economic profile -	–	–	–	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA - population growth estimated	5 095	6 037	6 979	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated	14 241	12 762	11 284	14	14	15	15	16	16	16
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated	7 270	9 077	10 884	13	14	14	15	15	16	16
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA - population growth estimated	5 802	7 683	9 563	12	12	12	13	13	14	14
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA - population growth estimated	4 116	5 555	6 993	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated	2 086	3 739	5 394	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated	516	1 905	3 296	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA - population growth estimated	171	535	895	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA - population growth estimated	122	179	253	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated	59	105	156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA - population growth estimated	135 045	139 096	193 672	213	217	221	224	228	232	237
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		IDP base= 2016 anticipated 3% growth	–	–	62 722	65	67	69	71	73	75	77
Number of poor households in municipal area		SDBIP indigent basic services	–	–	–	19	20	19	20	20	20	20
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Receive an income of not greater than a	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		IDP 83.9% in 2016 AT 3% growth	–	–	52 606	55 810	57 484	59 209	60 985	62 814	64 699	66 640
Informal		IDP 16.1% in 2016 AT 3% growth	–	–	10	10 407	10 406	10 718	11 040	11 371	11 712	12 064
Total number of households			–	–	62 710	66 217	67 890	69 927	72 025	74 185	76 411	78 703
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 340	43 770	45 083	46 435	46 435	46 435	47 828	50 219	50 722
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	17 877	19 802	20 396	21 008	21 008	21 008	21 638	22 720	22 947
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 284	3 674	3 784	3 898	3 898	3 898	4 015	4 216	4 258
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	63 501	67 246	69 263	71 341	71 341	71 341	73 481	77 155	77 927
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	74	211	215	221	221	221	227	238	241
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	46	358	368	379	379	379	390	410	414
		No water supply	2 629	870	898	925	925	925	953	1 001	1 011
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 749	1 439	1 481	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 570	1 649	1 665
		Total number of households	66 250	68 685	70 744	72 866	72 866	72 866	75 051	78 804	79 592
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	50 372	61 149	62 983	64 872	64 872	64 872	66 818	70 159	70 860
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 713	6 275	6 463	6 657	6 657	6 657	6 857	7 200	7 272
		Chemical toilet	18	1 385	1 426	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 513	1 589	1 605
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 099	5 405	5 567	5 734	5 734	5 734	5 906	6 201	6 263
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	65 013	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
		Bucket toilet	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	812	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	66 250	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	648	1 336	1 376	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 459	1 532	1 547
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	45 918	48 850	50 315	51 824	51 824	51 824	53 379	56 048	56 608
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	46 566	50 186	51 691	53 241	53 241	53 241	54 838	57 580	58 156
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
		Total number of households	50 740	54 611	56 248	57 935	57 935	57 935	59 673	62 657	63 283
		Refuse:									

		Removed at least once a week	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 340	43 770	45 083	46 435	46 435	46 435	47 828	50 219	50 722
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	17 877	19 802	20 396	21 008	21 008	21 008	21 638	22 720	22 947
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 284	3 674	3 784	3 898	3 898	3 898	4 015	4 216	4 258
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	63 501	67 246	69 263	71 341	71 341	71 341	73 481	77 155	77 927
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	74	211	215	221	221	221	227	238	241
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	46	358	368	379	379	379	390	410	414
		No water supply	2 629	870	898	925	925	925	953	1 001	1 011
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 749	1 439	1 481	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 570	1 649	1 665
		Total number of households	66 250	68 685	70 744	72 866	72 866	72 866	75 051	78 804	79 592
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	50 372	61 149	62 983	64 872	64 872	64 872	66 818	70 159	70 860
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 713	6 275	6 463	6 657	6 657	6 657	6 857	7 200	7 272
		Chemical toilet	18	1 385	1 426	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 513	1 589	1 605
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 099	5 405	5 567	5 734	5 734	5 734	5 906	6 201	6 263
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	65 013	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
		Bucket toilet	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	66 250	74 214	76 439	78 732	78 732	78 732	81 094	85 149	86 000
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	648	1 336	1 376	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 459	1 532	1 547
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	45 918	48 850	50 315	51 824	51 824	51 824	53 379	56 048	56 608
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	46 566	50 186	51 691	53 241	53 241	53 241	54 838	57 580	58 156
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694	4 694	4 694	4 835	5 077	5 128
		Total number of households	50 740	54 611	56 248	57 935	57 935	57 935	59 673	62 657	63 283
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	62 722	67 264	70 627	72 746	72 746	72 746	74 928	78 674	79 461
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	22 689 087	23 395 000	24 242 992	26 182 000	26 182 000	26 182 000	30 632 940	34 523 320	40 633 950
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	22 194 102	34 558 000	39 177 482	39 392 000	39 392 000	39 392 000	43 725 120	48 097 630	52 907 400
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	36 088 034	42 378 000	48 042 808	47 866 000	47 866 000	47 866 000	52 173 940	56 347 860	60 292 210

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	33 313 420	40 071 000	45 427 423	45 261 000	45 261 000	45 261 000	48 881 880	52 303 610	55 441 830
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

George Local Municipality Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 682 813	2 682 813	(9 798 518)	374 454	499 182	836 292
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	168 944	(46 387)	331 118	546 915	641 790	641 790	92 111	109 545	288 112	677 394
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	21.9	22.2	26.1	9.0	11.9	11.9	(60.0)	1.7	2.0	3.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.3%	5.0%	8.0%	(8.6%)	(6.0%)	(21.5%)	2.9%	4.2%	6.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	232.8%	248.0%	225.9%	111.5%	115.6%	115.6%	(398.4%)	94.9%	97.9%	99.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.9%	4.9%	5.4%	15.3%	18.4%	18.4%	6.5%	17.0%	16.5%	15.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	65.5%	(1.9%)	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.5%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	65.5%	70.0%	70.0%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.8%	101.0%	101.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(96.6%)	(62163.6%)	73.4%	(24.0%)	0.0%	(86.4%)	(12.6%)	9.8%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2453.6%	201.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.6%	5.6%	70.5%	5.7%	5.0%	5.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	24.9%	24.7%	22.0%	10.5%	8.8%	8.8%	0.0%	6.5%	5.2%	7.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			7.3%	11.0%	14.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(15.5%)	8.9%	10.2%	12.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.8%	7.6%	6.8%	2.1%	0.0%	(6.4%)	16.6%	7.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			6.9%	13.7%	17.2%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(24.4%)	6.4%	12.7%	17.7%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			5.3%	15.7%	0.4%	20.8%	0.0%	(6.9%)	7.8%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			10.9%	5.2%	23.4%	(4.6%)	0.0%	(5.7%)	7.4%	8.1%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10.1%	3.4%	22.1%	14.7%	0.0%	(8.1%)	6.3%	7.0%	6.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 317 625	1 413 362	1 569 204	1 788 542	1 741 587	1 741 587	1 472 315	1 895 727	2 089 013	2 346 690
Service charges			1 317 625	1 413 362	1 569 204	1 788 542	1 741 587	1 741 587	1 472 315	1 895 727	2 089 013	2 346 690
Property rates			302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	354 262	441 578	472 488	500 838
Service charges - electricity revenue			675 646	722 144	821 001	962 607	861 494	861 494	651 115	916 429	1 032 815	1 215 624
Service charges - water revenue			136 925	144 122	166 795	167 445	202 245	202 245	188 375	218 058	239 864	263 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue			110 680	122 717	129 151	159 335	152 012	152 012	143 308	163 193	176 349	188 775
Service charges - refuse removal			92 264	101 623	105 037	128 302	147 194	147 194	135 255	156 470	167 497	177 603
Interest			10 599	13 590	13 429	16 617	18 617	18 617	12 965	19 734	20 918	22 173
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			99 568	114 230	256 746	464 895	434 702	434 702	245 175	625 465	597 033	402 951
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 416 157	3 801 762	3 989 590	2 255 119	2 279 695	2 279 695	(6 461 616)	2 074 800	2 355 185	2 673 204
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 467 382	1 532 959	1 765 824	2 022 799	1 972 582	1 972 582	1 621 860	2 185 562	2 405 975	2 691 281
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		94 125	155 538	71 862	(68 809)	-	(117 307)	115 355	(66 506)	(108 517)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		624 297	723 345	812 628	923 490	1 445 164	1 445 164	738 856	1 097 196	1 046 153	745 352
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		38 906	47 302	99 425	82 577	100 682	100 682		66 415	46 150	32 160
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										371 567	393 464	416 050
Provincial operating grants										256 844	309 841	258 322
Provincial capital grants										750	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1 088 179	1 036 290	734 725
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										214 691	235 747	260 334
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										4 420	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										6 500	6 000	6 500
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 771	1 771	1 909
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										5 000	5 000	5 000
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										139 185	144 946	142 307
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										2 024	2 450	2 770
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
										371 567	393 464	416 050
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										6 346	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										2 650	2 809	2 978
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										5 638	3 500	3 500
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										375 138	274 626	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										3 820	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										65 426	47 050	48 875

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Trend</u>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			118 307	94 125	155 538	71 862	(68 809)	–	(117 307)	115 355	(66 506)	(108 517)
Total Operating Revenue			2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	2 172 362	3 117 845	3 419 234	3 685 718
Total Operating Expenditure			2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	2 056 379	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 684)	(107 684)	115 983	52 787	63 377	112 524
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
<u>Revenue</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5.8%	8.8%	19.1%	0.7%	0.0%	(25.1%)	7.6%	9.7%	7.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.8%	7.6%	6.8%	2.1%	0.0%	(6.4%)	24.6%	7.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				6.9%	13.7%	17.2%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(24.4%)	6.4%	12.7%	17.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7.3%	11.0%	14.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(15.5%)	8.9%	10.2%	12.3%
<u>Expenditure</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.9%	7.7%	19.8%	4.8%	0.0%	(31.6%)	2.0%	9.5%	6.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.6%	2.7%	21.5%	(4.4%)	0.0%	(18.7%)	1.9%	4.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7.0%	18.5%	9.0%	(5.8%)	0.0%	(24.2%)	12.5%	12.7%	14.3%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					297347.8778	3448912.393				3325479.681		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			(1566.9%)	202.7%	4.5%	5.1%	5.4%	5.4%		5.5%	4.9%	5.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(3299.8%)	548.6%	12.3%	11.6%	17.7%	17.7%		13.9%	11.4%	8.3%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.9%	4.9%	5.4%	15.3%	18.4%	18.4%	6.5%	17.0%	16.5%	15.8%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	143 542	376 685	374 400	214 273
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(93.6%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			170.8%	236.1%	341.7%	499.2%	680.7%	680.7%	489.1%	411.2%	397.3%	240.2%
<u>Capital Expenditure</u>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			151 895	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 147 027	1 147 027	497 103	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Asset Renewal			80 283	113 019	268 858	271 168	550 460	550 460	–	359 430	320 970	165 992
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			52.9%	59.1%	59.4%	34.4%	48.0%	48.0%	0.0%	35.1%	36.3%	36.6%
<u>Cash</u>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			232.8%	248.0%	225.9%	111.5%	115.6%	115.6%	(398.4%)	94.9%	97.9%	99.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
<u>Borrowing</u>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			7.8%	7.1%	6.9%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	8.0%	11.3%	7.6%	8.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	65.5%	70.0%	70.0%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
<u>Reserves</u>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			168 944	(46 387)	331 118	546 915	641 790	641 790	92 111	109 545	288 112	677 394

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			76.2%	75.3%	92.0%	82.0%	82.1%	82.1%		81.7%	81.1%	80.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			8.3%	8.3%	2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%		2.2%	2.2%	2.1%
Total Operating Revenue			2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	2 172 362	3 117 845	3 419 234	3 685 718
Total Operating Expenditure			2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 202	3 006 202	2 056 379	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 684)	(107 684)	115 983	52 787	63 377	112 524
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			168 944	(46 387)	331 118	546 915	641 790	641 790	92 111	109 545	288 112	677 394
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	01 07 2017	01 07 2017	01 07 2017	2018-2023					
Date of valuation:		2018-2023	2018-2023	2018-2023	Yes			2023-2027		
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	No			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	0			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	338 044	361 607	389 665	417 494	425 462	425 462	496 180	530 913	562 767
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 551	9 027	9 455	10 303	10 362	10 362	12 084	12 930	13 706
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	1 000	251	251	293	313	332
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		27 383	29 825	32 990	35 338	36 207	36 207	42 225	45 181	47 892
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2022/23													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		2 500	495	9	40 000	2 278		252	756	3 884	–	–	50
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		In Process	In Process	In process	In process	In Process		In Process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	5	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	5	–
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value		Market Value	Market Value				–
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr		Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	No	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	–
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.011596	0.011596	0.011596	0.008219	0.002055	0.002055	0.011596	0.002055	0.011757	0	0	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		90 969	21 305		270 141	6 514	393	18 026	179	17 935	0	0	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		92 170	21 250	364	275 069	6 526	393	18 122	179	17 512	0	0	–

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96	96	96	96	96	100	96	100	96	0	0	-
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	10 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	27 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	9 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		2 439	439	9	40 540	2 360	55	147	845	3 551	–	–	50
No. of sectional title property values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
No. of successful objections	5	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	In Process	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.011691	0.011691	0.011691	0.005846	0.001461	0.001461	0.011691	0.001461	0.011691	0	0	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		93231	2 124	415	258 942	6 294	282	19 432	954	26 613	0	0	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		93231	2 124	415	258 942	6 294	282	19432	954	26 613	0	0	–

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	0	0	-
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	11 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	29 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	10 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	0.0082	0.0058	0.0063	0.0066
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	0.0118	0.0117	0.0125	0.0133
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	0.0021	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	0.0118	0.0117	0.0125	0.0133
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	0.0118	0.0117	0.0125	0.0133
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	0.0118	0.0117	0.0125	0.0133
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	0.0021	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	135 000	215 000	215 000	215 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	135 000	215 000	215 000	215 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	272	296	320	342
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	242	264	285	305
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	154	168	182	195
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	277	296	317	336
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	412	441	472	500

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		386.63	409.80	434.40	469.17	469.17	469.17	0.7%	472.55	505.63	535.97
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	211.39	211.39	211.39	(57.0%)	242.57	273.38	321.76
Electricity: Consumption		1 944.24	2 065.17	2 366.48	2 100.40	2 100.40	2 100.40	17.0%	2 410.21	2 716.31	3 197.09
Water: Basic levy		89.81	95.20	100.91	111.00	111.00	111.00	25.3%	139.11	153.02	168.32
Water: Consumption		449.27	476.18	504.73	578.06	578.06	578.06	3.6%	600.62	660.68	726.75
Sanitation		220.95	235.31	249.43	271.88	271.88	271.88	9.0%	293.63	317.12	339.32
Refuse removal		207.70	221.20	231.15	277.00	277.00	277.00	8.0%	296.39	317.14	336.17
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		3 298.59	3 502.86	3 887.10	4 018.90	4 018.90	4 018.90	10.9%	4 455.08	4 943.27	5 625.38
VAT on Services		436.80	463.96	517.91	532.46	532.46	532.46	9.5%	597.38	665.65	763.41
Total large household bill:		3 735.39	3 966.82	4 405.01	4 551.36	4 551.36	4 551.36	11.0%	5 052.46	5 608.92	6 388.79
% increase/-decrease			6.2%	11.0%	3.3%	–	–		11.0%	11.0%	13.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		273.74	290.15	307.57	332.18	332.18	332.18	(9.1%)	302.04	323.18	342.57
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	211.39	211.39	211.39	(57.0%)	242.57	273.38	321.76
Electricity: Consumption		972.12	1 032.58	1 183.24	1 050.20	1 050.20	1 050.20	17.0%	1 205.10	1 340.91	1 578.26
Water: Basic levy		89.81	95.20	100.91	111.00	111.00	111.00	25.3%	139.11	140.50	154.55
Water: Consumption		340.72	361.13	382.78	432.51	432.51	432.51	2.8%	446.32	489.07	537.98
Sanitation		220.95	235.31	249.43	271.88	271.88	271.88	9.0%	293.63	317.12	339.32
Refuse removal		207.70	221.20	231.15	277.00	277.00	277.00	8.0%	296.39	317.14	336.17
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		2 105.04	2 235.57	2 455.08	2 686.17	2 686.17	2 686.17	8.9%	2 925.16	3 201.30	3 610.61
VAT on Services		274.69	291.81	322.13	353.10	353.10	353.10	6.3%	393.47	431.72	490.21
Total small household bill:		2 379.73	2 527.38	2 777.21	3 039.27	3 039.27	3 039.27	9.2%	3 318.63	3 633.02	4 100.81
% increase/-decrease			6.2%	9.9%	9.4%	–	–		9.2%	9.5%	12.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		386.12	410.14	469.98	507.58	507.58	507.58	17.6%	582.46	656.43	772.62
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		239.34	253.70	268.90	295.84	295.84	295.84	1.8%	302.34	332.57	365.83
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		625.46	663.84	738.88	803.42	803.42	803.42	10.1%	884.80	989.01	1 138.45
VAT on Services		93.82	99.58	99.58	110.83	110.83	110.83	11.8%	132.72	148.35	170.77
Total small household bill:		719.28	763.42	838.46	914.25	914.25	914.25	11.3%	1 017.52	1 137.36	1 309.22
% increase/-decrease			6.1%	9.8%	9.0%	–	–		11.3%	11.8%	15.1%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		147 000	53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	147 000	53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		147 000	53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	677 674	677 674	677 674	218 410	538 918	810 649
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		(2 413)	(468)	171	–	–	–	171	171	171
Municipality sub-total	1	(2 413)	(468)	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	218 581	539 089	810 820
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	(2 413)	(468)	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	218 581	539 089	810 820

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		362 871	400 300	358 626	361 324	351 340	351 340	371 567	393 464	416 050
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 978	186 528	170 498	193 460	193 350	193 350	214 691	235 747	260 334
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		10 776	8 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 111	4 109	3 068	1 990	1 990	1 990	4 420	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		(2 082)	2 751	5 886	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	6 000	6 500
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		764	(501)	1 550	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 909
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		604	1 594	750	750	750	750	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		197 721	197 526	175 374	157 403	147 529	147 529	139 185	144 946	142 307
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		177 369	192 370	261 507	194 821	283 456	283 456	258 552	310 469	258 978
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		2 701	1 519	3 972	12 528	16 480	16 480	14 731	12 469	12 950
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		174 668	190 851	257 535	182 293	266 976	266 976	243 821	298 000	246 028
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	540 240	592 670	620 133	556 145	634 796	634 796	630 119	703 933	675 028
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		100 522	84 906	316 432	359 949	787 258	787 258	458 392	332 626	60 145
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 087	11 832	34 104	38 036	38 036	38 036	6 346	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	44 758	44 758	44 758	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	237 497	237 497	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		76 593	73 074	127 288	34 007	89 571	89 571	5 638	3 500	3 500
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 842	-	149 278	240 648	374 896	374 896	375 138	274 626	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	5 762	-	-	-	3 820	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 450	49 500	51 645
Provincial Government:		28 841	1 461	345	800	15 720	15 720	750	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		896	1 461	345	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27 945	-	-	800	15 720	15 720	750	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	129 364	86 367	316 777	360 749	802 978	802 978	459 142	332 626	60 145
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		669 603	679 037	936 910	916 894	1 437 774	1 437 774	1 089 261	1 036 559	735 173

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

R thousand	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		135 268	258 668	190 479	197 288	190 876	190 876	192 993	196 033	195 503
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		10 080	23 363	24 319	34 759	33 176	33 176	34 690	36 362	37 586
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		90	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 214	4 859	3 028	1 930	1 930	1 930	4 287	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 492	4 302	5 855	5 922	5 922	5 922	6 362	5 880	6 362
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		703	1 367	1 465	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 611	1 616	1 741
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 250	4 250
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	750	751	751	751	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		114 689	224 761	153 562	152 359	147 529	147 529	139 185	144 946	142 307
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 607	2 978	3 257
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		188 020	193 940	233 096	196 015	281 715	281 715	256 542	310 426	258 962
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		4 808	3 414	4 129	11 712	15 091	15 091	12 713	12 309	12 836
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		183 211	190 526	228 967	184 303	266 624	266 624	243 829	298 117	246 126
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	1 171	-	-	120	120	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	1 171	-	-	120	120	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	596	800	800	800	848	899	953
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	596	800	800	800	848	899	953
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		323 288	453 778	424 171	394 103	473 511	473 511	450 383	507 358	455 417
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		52 954	76 221	195 807	320 468	696 386	696 386	397 578	287 566	50 348
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 043	5 832	14 710	33 075	33 205	33 205	5 518	4 348	4 348
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		6 067	30 149	36 097	31 984	38 920	38 920	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	206 519	206 519	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 314	3 836	-	2 174	2 174	2 174	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		28 688	36 404	72 885	37 041	89 571	89 571	5 638	3 500	3 500
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 842	-	69 433	216 195	325 997	325 997	326 207	238 805	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	2 680	-	-	-	3 322	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 893	40 913	42 500
Provincial Government:		3 496	729	45	1 620	14 940	14 940	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		195	-	45	820	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 301	729	-	800	13 865	13 865	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		56 450	76 951	195 852	323 088	712 326	712 326	397 578	287 566	50 348
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		379 738	530 729	620 023	717 191	1 185 836	1 185 836	847 961	794 924	505 765

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		500	(2 867)	(43 376)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(63 721)	(122 892)	(165 971)
Current year receipts		(213 663)	(209 980)	(188 628)	(211 872)	(219 353)	(219 353)	(156 876)	(157 717)	(155 716)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		213 398	136 441	167 936	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 840	86 320	346	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		2 075	9 915	(63 721)	(221 149)	(228 630)	(228 630)	(220 597)	(280 609)	(321 687)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		448	475	28 887	1 897	1 897	1 897	(11 269)	(11 419)	(6 155)
Current year receipts		(180 765)	(193 099)	(257 033)	(194 821)	(280 321)	(280 321)	(256 844)	(310 469)	(258 978)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(8 508)	11 379	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(188 826)	(181 245)	(228 127)	(192 924)	(278 424)	(278 424)	(268 113)	(321 888)	(265 133)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	1 202	1 202	1 202	(120)	(120)	(120)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	1 202	1 202	1 202	(120)	(120)	(120)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(5 385)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(8 707)	(7 859)	(6 960)
Current year receipts		(100)	-	(3 119)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	200	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(100)	200	(5 991)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(8 707)	(7 859)	(6 960)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		213 398	136 641	170 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(17 683)	(49 547)	(49 547)	(49 547)	874	57 357	103 716
Current year receipts		(150 023)	(153 713)	(395 755)	(315 941)	(743 250)	(743 250)	(460 100)	(332 626)	(60 145)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		102 470	148 606	406 496	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		17 581	36 920	7 817	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(29 971)	31 813	874	(365 488)	(792 797)	(792 797)	(459 226)	(275 269)	43 571
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(13 243)	(13 251)	(13 251)	(13 251)	(13 354)	(13 354)	(13 354)
Current year receipts		(24 839)	(732)	(300)	(800)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(750)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	11	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(24 839)	(721)	(13 540)	(14 051)	(14 751)	(14 751)	(14 104)	(13 354)	(13 354)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 373	-	-	-	2 373	2 373	2 373
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		200 581	211 809	217 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		200 581	211 809	219 417	-	-	-	2 373	2 373	2 373
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(12 614)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	13 014	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		303 051	360 415	636 554	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	145 771	242 902	207 152	(379 539)	(807 548)	(807 548)	(470 956)	(286 249)	32 591
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		516 450	497 057	807 004	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		145 771	242 902	207 152	(379 539)	(807 548)	(807 548)	(470 956)	(286 249)	32 591

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	83 378	160 383	87 386	42 386	42 386	42 386	27 915	40 000	35 000	35 000
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		83 378	160 383	87 386	42 386	42 386	42 386	27 915	40 000	35 000	35 000
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	403	56	61
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	403	56	61
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	279	200	2 584	2 584	1 837	255	273	295
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	279	200	2 584	2 584	1 837	255	273	295
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	83 378	160 383	87 664	42 636	45 020	45 020	29 752	40 658	35 329	35 356
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	383	383	383	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	27	-	383	383	383	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	27	-	383	383	383	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 403	45 403	30 135	40 658	35 329	35 356

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 559	14 283	16 007	16 886	18 022	18 022	19 104	20 441	21 872
Pension and UIF Contributions		759	618	350	890	890	890	943	1 009	1 080
Medical Aid Contributions		257	205	229	407	472	472	501	536	573
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 838	4 684	5 023	5 407	5 943	5 943	7 175	7 677	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		2 103	2 063	2 174	2 581	2 589	2 589	2 846	3 046	3 260
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		22 516	21 853	23 783	26 171	27 916	27 916	30 568	32 709	34 995
% increase	4		(2.9%)	8.8%	10.0%	6.7%	-	9.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 155	9 982	8 805	9 345	8 270	8 270	9 599	10 307	11 072
Pension and UIF Contributions		443	378	983	1 206	450	450	481	520	561
Medical Aid Contributions		182	201	313	298	228	228	244	263	284
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		879	328	729	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 734	1 873	2 023
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	301	325	452	514	455	455	459	496	535
Cellphone Allowance	3	82	80	116	157	240	240	257	277	300
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	37	49	106	96	219	219	234	253	273
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		216	184	159	344	116	116	124	134	144
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 294	11 528	11 773	13 581	11 598	11 598	13 132	14 123	15 193
% increase	4		2.1%	2.1%	15.4%	(14.6%)	-	13.2%	7.5%	7.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		316 682	332 939	351 784	440 981	403 484	403 484	431 460	446 608	469 000
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 966	56 754	62 016	72 821	71 370	71 370	75 601	78 988	82 938
Medical Aid Contributions		22 363	22 235	23 460	40 295	34 843	34 843	36 901	38 555	40 482
Overtime		42 013	40 272	50 531	45 675	55 936	55 936	45 070	48 680	52 587
Performance Bonus		24 820	26 063	25 097	28 826	44 896	44 896	30 751	32 289	33 903
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15 107	15 004	15 748	16 874	18 016	18 016	19 040	19 894	20 889
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 261	1 616	1 601	1 679	1 825	1 825	1 923	2 009	2 110
Housing Allowances	3	2 220	2 307	2 213	4 338	2 589	2 589	2 785	2 910	3 055
Other benefits and allowances	3	19 513	19 963	23 494	29 097	26 839	26 839	26 295	27 979	29 842
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 668	1 803	2 443	4 420	3 168	3 168	3 251	3 511	3 792
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	15 430	46 393	22 883	22 360	17 609	17 609	18 842	20 349	21 977
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		809	829	1 070	1 407	1 260	1 260	1 334	1 394	1 464
Acting and post related allowance		5 191	5 905	5 043	5 368	2 020	2 020	1 941	2 096	2 263
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		521 042	572 083	587 383	714 140	683 853	683 853	695 195	725 262	764 303
% increase	4		9.8%	2.7%	21.6%	(4.2%)	-	1.7%	4.3%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		554 852	605 464	622 939	753 891	723 368	723 368	738 895	772 094	814 491
			9.1%	2.9%	21.0%	(4.0%)	-	2.1%	4.5%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		554 852	605 464	622 939	753 891	723 368	723 368	738 895	772 094	814 491
% increase	4		9.1%	2.9%	21.0%	(4.0%)	-	2.1%	4.5%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	695 451	695 451	708 327	739 385	779 496

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4	1	713 938	66 990	102 930	–	–	883 858
Chief Whip		1	581 790	–	503 560	–	–	1 085 350
Executive Mayor		1	732 730	76 910	480 360	–	–	1 290 000
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	586 260	80 940	257 920	–	–	925 120
Executive Committee		–	6 641 710	425 590	2 528 850	–	–	9 596 150
Total for all other councillors		–	9 847 390	793 520	6 146 690	–	–	16 787 600
Total Councillors	8	4	19 103 818	1 443 950	10 020 310			30 568 078
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 888 210	93 250	283 430	140 060	–	2 404 950
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 439 160	61 770	176 440	277 770	–	1 955 140
		1	1 686 840	34 320	68 580	235 940	–	2 025 680
		1	1 622 680	158 730	213 560	277 770	–	2 272 740
		1	840 130	103 790	–	267 610	–	1 211 530
		1	868 310	201 060	96 720	–	–	1 166 090
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		1	1 254 050	104 240	113 350	267 610	–	1 739 250
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	–	–	267 610	–	267 610
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	30 930	–	–	–	30 930
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	58 210	–	–	–	58 210
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	10	9 599 380	846 300	952 080	1 734 370		13 132 130
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	14	28 703 198	2 290 250	10 972 390	1 734 370		43 700 208

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		53	–	53	55	55	55	55	55	55
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–						
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	–	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other Managers	7	–	–	–						
Professionals		64	61	61	106	106	106	106	106	106
Finance		9	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Spatial/town planning		10	8	8	19	19	19	19	19	19
Information Technology		4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Roads		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity		5	5	5	37	37	37	37	37	37
Water		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation		4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other		29	29	29	31	31	31	31	31	31
Technicians		234	188	188	401	401	405	405	405	405
Finance		37	28	28	38	38	40	40	40	40
Spatial/town planning		35	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Information Technology		5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Roads		5	5	5	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity		35	21	21	89	89	89	89	89	89
Water		30	28	28	73	73	73	73	73	73
Sanitation		8	8	8	39	39	39	39	39	39
Refuse		–	–	–	22	22	24	24	24	24
Other		79	69	69	78	78	78	78	78	78
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		219	185	185	328	328	330	330	330	330
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	81	81	81	81	81	81
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		323	271	271	164	164	166	166	166	166
Elementary Occupations		315	273	273	211	211	213	213	213	213
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 217	978	1 037	1 353	1 353	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363
% increase					11.2%	38.3%	31.4%	0.7%	0.7%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 298	1 298	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	120	110	110	125	125	127	127	127	127
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	27	20	20	26	26	26	26	26	26

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	76 369	916 429	1 032 815	1 215 624
Service charges - Water		18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 171	218 058	239 864	263 850
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	13 599	163 193	176 349	188 775
Service charges - Waste Management		13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	13 039	156 470	167 497	177 603
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 470	9 467	113 636	129 689	145 334
Agency services		1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	19 734	20 918	22 173
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	978	11 724	12 428	13 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 415	43 687	44 998
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	434	5 231	5 545	5 878
Licence and permits		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	56	677	717	760
Operational Revenue		3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 737	44 874	47 567	50 421
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	441 578	472 488	500 838
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 421	89 083	94 427	100 079
Licences or permits		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	345	4 161	4 411	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	52 925	635 102	706 654	678 095
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 473	17 670	19 233	21 146
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	237 810	237 810	244 945	252 293
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	240 004	477 803	3 117 845	3 419 234	3 685 718
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		58 197	58 197	58 197	58 197	68 174	58 197	58 197	58 197	58 197	58 197	58 197	58 186	708 327	739 385	779 496
Remuneration of councillors		2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 543	30 568	32 709	34 995
Bulk purchases - electricity		58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	58 938	707 250	796 990	910 937
Inventory consumed		26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	26 788	321 454	343 862	371 320
Debt impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95 146	95 146	99 903	104 898
Depreciation and amortisation		15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 668	187 804	206 584	227 242
Interest		3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 362	40 388	63 409	68 482
Contracted services		56 958	56 958	59 700	56 958	56 958	59 710	56 958	56 958	59 700	56 958	56 958	59 702	694 478	771 156	750 099
Transfers and subsidies		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	40 658	35 329	35 356
Irrecoverable debts written off		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	8 772	11 290	15 190
Operational costs		15 204	15 204	15 204	15 204	15 204	15 214	15 204	15 204	15 204	15 204	15 204	15 182	182 433	204 116	219 964
Losses on disposal of Assets		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	62	750	803	867
Other Losses		11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	(83 301)	47 030	50 322	54 348
Total Expenditure		253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	263 653	256 438	253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	253 677	256 395	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 673)	(13 673)	(16 414)	(13 673)	(23 649)	(16 434)	(13 673)	(13 673)	(16 414)	(13 673)	(13 673)	221 409	52 787	63 377	112 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	(38 508)	885 680	462 094	339 498	67 257
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(38 508)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(62 157)	(54 942)	(52 181)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(52 181)	1 107 088	514 881	402 875	179 781
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(38 508)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(62 157)	(54 942)	(52 181)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(52 181)	1 107 088	514 881	402 875	179 781
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(38 508)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(62 157)	(54 942)	(52 181)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(52 181)	1 107 088	514 881	402 875	179 781
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(38 508)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(62 157)	(54 942)	(52 181)	(52 181)	(54 922)	(52 181)	(52 181)	1 107 088	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 497	17 995	17 474	18 184
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	346	4 165	2 708	2 815
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	3 434	3 606	3 787
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 770	21 270	13 052	5 931
Vote 6 - Community Services		27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	27 687	332 248	343 305	363 899
Vote 7 - Community Services		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 100	1 166	1 236
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	317 943	1 199 432	1 151 408	947 355
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 733	464 790	466 432	485 513
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 797	81 795	981 561	1 102 301	1 294 213
Vote 11 - Financial Services		38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	38 192	458 308	489 145	518 477
Vote 12 - Financial Services		3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	3 691	44 288	45 566	47 022
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 279	4 278	51 348	122 569	64 542
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	278 512	516 311	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 496	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 386	28 709	30 537	32 720
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 162	73 920	77 518	81 749
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 896	46 805	48 168	51 361
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		7 992	7 992	7 992	7 992	8 582	7 992	7 992	7 992	7 992	7 992	7 992	7 985	96 483	102 735	109 789
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 001	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 554	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 001	5 996	72 559	77 566	82 777
Vote 6 - Community Services		24 680	24 680	24 680	24 680	25 886	24 680	24 680	24 680	24 680	24 680	24 680	24 673	297 362	322 019	344 214
Vote 7 - Community Services		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	83	980	1 031	1 091
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		59 137	59 137	61 879	59 137	60 804	61 899	59 137	59 137	61 879	59 137	59 137	61 890	722 310	783 539	843 739
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 738	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 634	499 692	496 596	518 863
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		76 942	76 942	76 942	76 942	80 152	76 942	76 942	76 942	76 942	76 942	76 942	76 937	926 511	1 035 153	1 165 767
Vote 11 - Financial Services		10 254	10 254	10 254	10 254	10 408	10 254	10 254	10 254	10 254	10 254	10 254	10 245	123 198	131 206	140 665
Vote 12 - Financial Services		4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 929	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 726	56 965	60 533	64 929
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		9 782	9 782	9 782	9 782	11 962	9 782	9 782	9 782	9 782	9 782	9 782	9 782	119 565	189 258	135 529
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	263 653	256 438	253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	253 677	256 395	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24 835	24 835	22 094	24 835	14 858	22 074	24 835	24 835	22 094	24 835	24 835	259 917	514 881	402 875	179 781
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 881	514 881	402 875	179 781
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 881	514 881	402 875	179 781
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24 835	24 835	22 094	24 835	14 858	22 074	24 835	24 835	22 094	24 835	24 835	259 917	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 275	519 326	550 491	582 407
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	4	4	5
Finance and administration		43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 277	43 275	519 321	550 486	582 402
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 542	12 539	150 505	218 499	158 394
Community and social services		1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 907	22 922	22 688	23 655
Sport and recreation		1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 451	17 427	8 979	1 614
Public safety		7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 216	86 582	91 777	97 284
Housing		1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	23 399	94 869	35 646
Health		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	175	185	197
Economic and environmental services		43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 456	43 450	521 462	524 197	546 306
Planning and development		1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 959	1 957	23 505	23 478	24 426
Road transport		41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 495	41 492	497 932	500 694	521 855
Environmental protection		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	24	25
Trading services		177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	177 713	433 192	2 388 040	2 465 388	2 465 700
Energy sources		81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	81 310	84 880	979 286	1 100 141	1 291 938
Water management		53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	53 167	300 076	884 915	762 862	629 240
Waste water management		25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	25 048	27 547	303 074	377 248	305 876
Waste management		18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	18 189	20 689	220 765	225 138	238 646
Other		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	52	606	158	168
Total Revenue - Functional		277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	277 039	532 508	3 579 939	3 758 733	3 752 975
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		40 188	40 188	40 188	40 188	41 216	40 208	40 188	40 188	40 188	40 188	40 188	40 178	483 297	508 643	542 864
Executive and council		6 264	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 377	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 261	75 277	80 392	86 095
Finance and administration		32 345	32 345	32 345	32 345	33 260	32 365	32 345	32 345	32 345	32 345	32 345	32 338	389 071	408 077	435 107
Internal audit		1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	18 949	20 175	21 662
Community and public safety		24 910	24 910	24 910	24 910	27 518	24 910	24 910	24 910	24 910	24 910	24 910	24 899	301 521	389 749	350 096
Community and social services		5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 277	5 273	63 315	66 555	70 248
Sport and recreation		3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 668	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 179	38 615	41 735	44 793
Public safety		11 416	11 416	11 416	11 416	12 622	11 416	11 416	11 416	11 416	11 416	11 416	11 408	138 191	146 953	157 151
Housing		4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	5 356	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 446	4 442	54 256	126 947	69 850
Health		595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	596	7 143	7 558	8 054
Economic and environmental services		46 962	46 962	46 962	46 962	48 366	46 962	46 962	46 962	46 962	46 962	46 962	46 965	564 953	561 354	587 157
Planning and development		3 767	3 767	3 767	3 767	5 065	3 767	3 767	3 767	3 767	3 767	3 767	3 771	46 504	46 718	49 169
Road transport		42 818	42 818	42 818	42 818	42 924	42 818	42 818	42 818	42 818	42 818	42 818	42 819	513 920	510 581	533 671
Environmental protection		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	375	4 530	4 056	4 318
Trading services		139 969	139 969	142 711	139 969	144 907	142 711	139 969	139 969	142 711	139 969	139 969	142 706	1 695 530	1 876 523	2 072 350
Energy sources		74 118	74 118	74 118	74 118	77 327	74 118	74 118	74 118	74 118	74 118	74 118	74 117	892 621	999 712	1 128 376
Water management		35 020	35 020	36 384	35 020	35 020	36 384	35 020	35 020	36 384	35 020	35 020	36 387	425 699	459 197	495 205
Waste water management		20 873	20 873	22 250	20 873	22 601	22 250	20 873	20 873	22 250	20 873	20 873	22 243	257 703	284 463	306 165
Waste management		9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	9 959	119 506	133 152	142 605
Other		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 646	19 758	19 589	20 727
Total Expenditure - Functional		253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	263 653	256 438	253 677	253 677	256 418	253 677	253 677	256 395	3 065 058	3 355 858	3 573 194
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 363	23 363	20 621	23 363	13 386	20 601	23 363	23 363	20 621	23 363	23 363	276 114	514 881	402 875	179 781
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 363	23 363	20 621	23 363	13 386	20 601	23 363	23 363	20 621	23 363	23 363	276 114	514 881	402 875	179 781

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	125	10
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	513	6 150	2 500	1 400
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	500	500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		42	42	42	42	42	47	42	42	42	42	42	47	510	10	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		154	154	567	154	154	567	154	154	567	154	154	1 167	4 100	4 800	2 500
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 694	1 694	1 944	1 694	1 694	2 094	1 694	1 694	1 944	1 694	1 694	11 094	30 630	19 340	7 370
Vote 7 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		21 799	21 799	24 174	21 799	21 799	24 419	21 799	21 799	24 174	21 799	21 799	24 419	271 575	314 976	135 072
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		11 553	11 553	12 178	11 553	11 753	12 353	11 553	11 553	12 178	11 553	11 553	12 253	141 590	123 110	67 635
Vote 11 - Financial Services		15	15	141	15	80	161	15	15	141	15	15	141	770	210	385
Vote 12 - Financial Services		38	38	175	38	38	175	38	38	175	38	38	425	1 250	1 440	1 240
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		429	429	429	429	429	754	429	429	429	429	429	19 419	24 458	35 090	7 725
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	36 310	36 310	40 236	36 310	36 575	41 156	36 310	36 310	40 236	36 310	36 310	69 612	481 985	502 451	223 837
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	15	15
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		424	424	486	524	424	456	424	424	456	424	424	3 026	7 913	2 703	1 645
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	550	610	320	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	203	945	440	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 146	1 146	1 801	1 146	1 146	2 171	1 146	1 346	1 801	1 146	1 146	5 521	20 667	13 626	4 980
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 452	1 452	1 515	1 452	1 452	1 530	1 452	1 452	1 515	1 452	1 452	5 358	21 538	21 603	24 330
Vote 7 - Community Services		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	140	965	1 220	1 150
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		29 449	29 449	30 886	29 449	29 449	30 936	29 449	29 449	30 886	29 449	29 449	30 936	359 238	234 107	147 832
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 616	20	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		8 161	8 161	8 886	8 161	8 161	10 741	8 161	8 161	10 086	9 961	12 361	18 118	119 116	102 360	47 590
Vote 11 - Financial Services		–	–	43	–	–	50	–	–	38	–	–	38	167	41	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		–	–	200	–	–	200	–	–	200	–	–	200	800	800	800
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		257	257	265	257	257	320	257	257	265	257	257	528	3 433	4 894	1 120
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	41 500	41 500	44 691	41 600	41 500	47 073	41 500	41 700	45 856	43 300	45 700	65 135	541 057	382 148	229 462
Total Capital Expenditure	2	77 810	77 810	84 928	77 910	78 075	88 230	77 810	78 010	86 093	79 610	82 010	134 747	1 023 043	884 599	453 299

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		85 669	85 669	86 508	85 669	85 734	86 735	85 669	85 669	86 503	85 669	85 669	(934 850)	10 310	4 343	5 250
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		85 669	85 669	86 508	85 669	85 734	86 735	85 669	85 669	86 503	85 669	85 669	(934 910)	10 250	4 283	5 240
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	10
Community and public safety		5 137	5 137	6 072	5 237	5 137	6 402	5 137	5 337	6 042	5 137	5 137	19 021	78 935	53 986	41 200
Community and social services		969	969	1 149	1 069	969	1 179	969	969	1 119	969	969	4 344	15 645	6 878	3 500
Sport and recreation		1 171	1 171	1 789	1 171	1 171	2 089	1 171	1 171	1 789	1 171	1 171	4 989	20 027	17 659	5 580
Public safety		2 363	2 363	2 501	2 363	2 363	2 501	2 363	2 563	2 501	2 363	2 363	8 071	34 680	19 005	23 250
Housing		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	1 510	7 309	7 744	8 570
Health		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 275	2 700	300
Economic and environmental services		8 495	8 495	8 495	8 495	8 495	8 850	8 495	8 495	8 495	8 495	8 495	26 756	120 560	104 203	65 180
Planning and development		170	170	170	170	170	525	170	170	170	170	170	18 430	20 657	30 025	1 100
Road transport		8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	99 903	74 178	64 080
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		63 701	63 701	69 037	63 701	63 901	71 402	63 701	63 701	70 237	65 501	67 901	85 937	812 417	720 982	341 444
Energy sources		19 642	19 642	20 992	19 642	19 842	23 022	19 642	19 642	22 192	21 442	23 842	30 300	259 846	224 380	113 665
Water management		31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	380 291	264 915	80 806
Waste water management		11 646	11 646	15 458	11 646	11 646	15 628	11 646	11 646	15 458	11 646	11 646	15 628	155 343	210 550	137 573
Waste management		721	721	896	721	721	1 061	721	721	896	721	721	8 318	16 938	21 138	9 400
Other		62	62	69	62	62	94	62	62	69	62	62	94	820	1 085	225
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	163 064	163 064	170 181	163 164	163 329	173 483	163 064	163 264	171 346	164 864	167 264	(803 042)	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Funded by:																
National Government		65 555	65 555	67 805	65 555	65 555	67 805	65 555	65 555	67 805	65 555	65 555	(330 272)	397 578	287 566	50 348
Provincial Government		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	(688)	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		65 617	65 617	67 867	65 617	65 617	67 867	65 617	65 617	67 867	65 617	65 617	(330 959)	397 578	287 566	50 348
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		27 270	27 270	28 745	27 270	27 270	30 020	27 270	27 270	29 945	29 070	31 470	63 811	376 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds		70 176	70 176	73 569	70 276	70 441	75 596	70 176	70 376	73 534	70 176	70 176	(535 894)	248 780	222 633	188 678
Total Capital Funding		163 064	163 064	170 181	163 164	163 329	173 483	163 064	163 264	171 346	164 864	167 264	(803 042)	1 023 043	884 599	453 299

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 208	35 210	422 503	452 106	479 171
Service charges - electricity revenue	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 029	76 028	912 344	1 096 122	1 316 219
Service charges - water revenue	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 073	228 874	251 692	276 788
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	13 666	163 990	176 961	189 239
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	13 334	160 003	168 990	182 050
Rental of facilities and equipment	434	434	456	434	434	456	434	434	456	434	434	454	5 292	5 516	5 847
Interest earned - external investments	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 415	43 687	44 998
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	325	345	366
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	21 448	22 557	23 910
Licences and permits	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	401	4 828	5 118	5 427
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	630 269	704 083	675 132
Other revenue	12 647	12 647	13 588	12 647	12 647	13 588	12 647	12 647	13 588	12 647	12 647	13 583	155 518	176 123	194 554
Cash Receipts by Source	228 664	228 664	229 627	228 664	228 664	229 627	228 664	228 664	229 627	228 664	228 664	229 619	2 747 809	3 103 300	3 393 699
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	39 076	468 917	332 626	60 145
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 204	266 204	392 135	344 645
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	267 740	267 740	268 703	267 740	267 740	268 703	267 740	267 740	268 703	267 740	267 740	534 900	3 482 931	3 828 061	3 798 489
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(58 645)	(703 745)	(733 938)	(773 555)
Remuneration of councillors	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(2 547)	(30 569)	(32 710)	(34 996)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	(18 413)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 413)	(36 827)	(63 409)	(68 482)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(58 938)	(707 250)	(796 990)	(910 037)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(11 213)	(134 558)	(143 883)	(155 343)
Contracted services	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(61 207)	(734 478)	(806 156)	(785 099)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(14 400)	(172 803)	(193 853)	(208 940)
Cash Payments by Type	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(225 364)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(225 364)	(2 520 230)	(2 770 940)	(2 936 453)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 023 043)	(1 023 043)	(884 599)	(453 299)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(78 868)	-	-	-	-	-	(78 868)	(157 736)	(47 794)	(71 627)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(304 232)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(206 950)	(1 327 275)	(3 701 009)	(3 703 333)	(3 461 379)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	60 790	60 790	61 753	60 790	60 790	(35 528)	60 790	60 790	61 753	60 790	60 790	(792 375)	(218 078)	124 728	337 110
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	592 533	653 322	714 112	775 865	836 655	897 445	861 917	922 707	983 496	1 045 250	1 106 039	1 166 829	592 533	374 454	499 182

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	653 322	714 112	775 865	836 655	897 445	861 917	922 707	983 496	1 045 250	1 106 039	1 166 829	374 454	374 454	499 182	836 292

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

George Local Municipality - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

[illegible]

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
DDP Valuers		500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000							12 500
Firststrand Bank Limited		3 000	3 300	3 300	3 600	1 800	-							15 000
VERSO Financial Services (Pty) Ltd		4 500	7 000	7 250	3 000	-	-							21 750
Unitrans Passenger and George Link JV		5 000	50 000	50 000	45 000	-	-							150 000
Vimtsire Protection & Security		2 200	9 000	9 500	7 800	-	-							28 500
JFH Holdings		1 500	6 700	7 000	6 000	-	-							21 200
Bokwe's Security Services		1 500	6 700	7 000	6 000	-	-							21 200
LGE Waste		1 200	4 200	4 400	3 400	-	-							13 200
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		19 400	89 400	90 950	77 300	4 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 350
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 13	1,3													-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million.
For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		50 000	46 264	134 240	422 272	472 719	472 719	533 901	477 537	239 981
Roads Infrastructure		8 665	5 804	2 743	11 883	11 439	11 439	20 050	10 608	3 300
Roads		5 643	5 794	–	8 033	5 198	5 198	17 800	9 758	2 800
Road Structures		363	–	2 741	150	3 800	3 800	1 500	500	500
Road Furniture		2 659	10	3	3 700	2 441	2 441	750	350	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		400	497	14 320	15 630	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Drainage Collection		–	497	239	300	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		400	–	14 081	15 330	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		21 700	21 958	35 670	132 816	134 933	134 933	214 786	192 820	98 305
Power Plants		–	–	–	20 000	20 450	20 450	50 000	13 000	14 000
HV Substations		337	1 188	2 373	4 350	3 233	3 233	14 800	17 000	12 500
HV Switching Station		305	1 741	1 426	16 600	20 352	20 352	25 000	5 000	14 535
HV Transmission Conductors		588	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		1 279	173	13 685	33 575	33 075	33 075	6 200	500	–
MV Switching Stations		1 652	1 119	1 296	2 800	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	2 500
MV Networks		1 017	–	–	–	–	–	47 000	81 000	21 500
LV Networks		16 521	17 737	16 890	55 491	54 823	54 823	66 786	71 320	33 270
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 940	4 747	54 601	203 550	258 823	258 823	249 742	205 829	65 576
Dams and Weirs		354	–	181	5 400	4 952	4 952	–	2 400	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		155	595	2 471	5 957	6 385	6 385	76 496	109 053	18 850
Pump Stations		34	–	–	700	420	420	250	–	–
Water Treatment Works		2 215	2 182	46 854	159 382	215 737	215 737	135 662	49 855	5 920
Bulk Mains		–	–	3 700	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 200	4 400	19 700
Distribution		2 899	1 970	1 395	26 112	25 329	25 329	33 134	40 120	21 106
Distribution Points		283	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 077	7 922	23 574	47 356	40 521	40 521	34 338	53 381	66 000
Pump Station		1 316	–	1 098	3 800	848	848	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 629	2 532	7 894	21 206	17 961	17 961	27 678	38 881	42 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 132	3 494	10 570	21 350	21 235	21 235	3 900	6 000	10 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	5 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		–	1 895	4 011	1 000	476	476	1 760	3 500	4 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 007	1 781	2 155	2 848	2 998	2 998	–	4 000	3 500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	848	–	–	–	3 500	3 500
Waste Transfer Stations		3 410	396	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
Waste Processing Facilities		1 596	1 385	2 155	2 000	2 998	2 998	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 713	9 713	14 685	10 600	2 800
<i>Data Centres</i>		220	1 603	-	6 500	6 506	6 506	12 100	6 600	2 800
<i>Core Layers</i>		991	1 951	1 177	1 690	3 206	3 206	2 585	4 000	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 291	3 137	4 974	11 220	10 296	10 296	22 427	17 309	7 280
Community Facilities		948	1 687	2 772	8 280	7 708	7 708	7 270	4 170	4 700
<i>Halls</i>		641	208	206	2 380	2 470	2 470	1 820	520	-
<i>Centres</i>		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<i>Crèches</i>		286	708	579	1 480	1 471	1 471	650	450	500
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 030	1 030	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	3	820	1 191	1 191	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	583	1 891	1 250	546	546	3 350	1 200	200
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	188	92	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	300	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 150	700	1 000
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	15 157	13 139	2 580
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 268	500	500
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	13 889	12 639	2 080
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	500	-	-	2 600	600	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	600	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	600	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 947	7 869	7 869	12 890	7 930	4 135
Operational Buildings		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 197	7 137	7 137	11 040	5 730	3 435
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 186	4 761	2 456	6 667	6 665	6 665	9 250	4 550	685
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	100	60	60	750	1 180	750
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	245	130	384	384	40	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		8	-	-	300	28	28	1 000	-	2 000
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		1 188	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	750	732	732	1 850	2 200	700
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	750	732	732	1 850	2 200	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 007	2 537	5 212	5 753	5 753	5 240	5 476	5 015
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 007	2 537	5 212	5 753	5 753	5 240	5 476	5 015
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 002	576	724	1 717	2 019	2 019	4 783	2 289	1 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 002	576	724	1 717	2 019	2 019	4 783	2 289	1 550
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	44 592	44 592	35 831	26 517	16 776
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	44 592	44 592	35 831	26 517	16 776
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 219	53 219	45 841	25 870	12 470
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 219	53 219	45 841	25 870	12 470
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	75 736	78 162	183 740	516 815	596 568	596 568	663 612	563 628	287 307

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		38 352	46 252	99 393	80 177	98 027	98 027	64 545	45 930	32 140
Roads Infrastructure		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Roads		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		920	1 035	3 068	1 500	214	214	400	5 500	2 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		156	943	3 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	500	154	154	300	4 000	500
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		156	-	-	1 000	60	60	-	-	-
LV Networks		608	92	49	-	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		375	1 257	3 950	7 300	20 670	20 670	41 005	14 520	11 020
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	543	1 000	800	6 190	6 190	3 926	420	420
Water Treatment Works		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		365	714	2 950	6 500	14 480	14 480	37 079	14 100	10 600
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		199	2 631	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		199	199	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	120	120
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	120	120
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		553	880	-	2 190	2 367	2 367	1 820	200	-
Community Facilities		553	880	-	250	68	68	850	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		527	880	-	250	68	68	850	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 940	2 299	2 299	970	200	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	540	150	150	320	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	1 400	2 149	2 149	650	200	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	170	31	35	114	114	20	20	20
Computer Equipment		-	170	31	35	114	114	20	20	20
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	175	175	175	30	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	175	175	175	30	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	38 906	47 302	99 425	82 577	100 682	100 682	66 415	46 150	32 160
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		94.0%	24.7%	22.0%	10.5%	8.8%	8.8%	6.5%	5.2%	7.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		24.6%	29.9%	59.8%	52.0%	55.2%	55.2%	35.4%	22.3%	14.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		61 216	52 508	88 785	102 311	137 093	137 093	94 213	100 724	108 214
Roads Infrastructure		32 124	24 521	42 170	51 948	61 482	61 482	32 791	34 193	36 919
Roads		30 476	23 254	36 577	48 461	57 432	57 432	28 231	29 314	31 650
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 648	1 267	5 593	3 487	4 050	4 050	4 560	4 879	5 269
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 348	6 348	5 726	6 127	6 617
Drainage Collection		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 348	6 348	5 726	6 127	6 617
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 655	8 574	11 753	14 772	20 040	20 040	20 076	21 525	23 148
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		2 914	2 624	3 145	3 200	4 073	4 073	3 773	4 037	4 360
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		69	183	215	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 093	1 169	1 263
LV Networks		4 672	5 768	8 392	10 511	14 906	14 906	15 210	16 319	17 525
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 970	9 400	18 525	17 753	27 114	27 114	21 151	22 861	24 230
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 589	3 629	3 893	4 996	5 437	5 437	5 302	5 674	6 127
Bulk Mains		7 380	5 771	14 632	12 757	21 677	21 677	15 848	17 188	18 103
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 918	7 825	10 094	12 278	22 108	22 108	14 470	16 018	17 300
Pump Station		367	696	418	897	987	987	862	922	996
Reticulation		2 202	3 426	2 525	3 390	5 390	5 390	5 052	5 940	6 416
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 349	3 703	7 151	7 991	15 731	15 731	8 556	9 155	9 888
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 313	6 186	6 403	4 309	5 100	5 100	3 981	4 512	4 873
Community Facilities		4 488	4 602	4 526	2 480	3 441	3 441	2 612	3 048	3 291
<i>Halls</i>		803	487	1 128	1 344	1 544	1 544	1 153	1 487	1 606
<i>Centres</i>		-	54	316	252	593	593	352	377	407
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		117	143	34	84	114	114	117	126	136
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		201	8	7	12	12	12	12	13	14
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		236	322	68	206	96	96	99	106	114
<i>Public Open Space</i>		3 131	3 589	2 974	582	1 082	1 082	878	940	1 015
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 659	1 659	1 369	1 465	1 582
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 659	1 659	1 369	1 465	1 582
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Revenue Generating		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
<i>Improved Property</i>		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Operational Buildings		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	-	72	288	771	771	795	851	919
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	-	72	288	771	771	795	851	919
Machinery and Equipment		2 002	3 790	2 730	3 453	5 138	5 138	5 447	5 828	6 294
Machinery and Equipment		2 002	3 790	2 730	3 453	5 138	5 138	5 447	5 828	6 294
Transport Assets		1 458	1 630	51 950	96 759	92 145	92 145	125 644	123 799	136 648
Transport Assets		1 458	1 630	51 950	96 759	92 145	92 145	125 644	123 799	136 648
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	244 425	244 425	234 409	240 346	261 950
R&M as a % of PPE		2453.6%	201.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.6%	5.6%	5.7%	5.0%	5.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.6%	3.0%	6.4%	7.4%	8.1%	8.1%	11.4%	7.8%	7.8%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		112 093	112 723	119 926	113 679	113 683	113 683	117 093	128 803	141 683
Roads Infrastructure		41 301	42 794	48 732	48 211	48 211	48 211	49 657	54 623	60 085
Roads		32 925	34 840	40 520	40 015	40 015	40 015	41 215	45 337	49 871
Road Structures		247	253	253	253	253	253	261	287	315
Road Furniture		8 129	7 701	7 959	7 943	7 943	7 943	8 181	9 000	9 899
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		6 411	6 458	6 661	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 207	1 328	1 461
Drainage Collection		5 315	5 362	5 558	432	432	432	445	490	538
Storm water Conveyance		1 096	1 096	1 103	740	740	740	762	838	922
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		19 303	19 165	19 624	19 862	19 862	19 862	20 458	22 504	24 754
Power Plants		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
HV Substations		1 001	1 043	1 179	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 579	1 737	1 910
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		3 775	3 845	3 893	3 866	3 866	3 866	3 982	4 380	4 818
MV Switching Stations		1 522	1 545	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 649	1 814	1 996
MV Networks		346	345	345	345	345	345	356	391	430
LV Networks		12 657	12 386	12 604	12 516	12 516	12 516	12 891	14 180	15 598
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 522	26 154	26 307	26 289	26 289	26 289	27 078	29 786	32 764
Dams and Weirs		123	123	123	123	123	123	127	139	153
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		3 138	3 098	3 098	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 190	3 509	3 860
Pump Stations		3 261	3 198	3 198	3 189	3 189	3 189	3 284	3 613	3 974
Water Treatment Works		4 716	4 680	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 840	5 324	5 856
Bulk Mains		535	533	533	533	533	533	549	604	665
Distribution		14 363	14 168	14 237	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 663	16 130	17 742
Distribution Points		385	354	419	412	412	412	425	467	514
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 478	16 267	17 003	16 743	16 746	16 746	17 249	18 973	20 871
Pump Station		1 915	1 785	1 813	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 859	2 045	2 249
Reticulation		10 513	10 132	10 263	10 257	10 257	10 257	10 565	11 622	12 784
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 986	4 286	4 863	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 755	5 231	5 754
Outfall Sewers		64	64	64	64	64	64	66	73	80
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	3	3	4	4	4
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 079	1 885	1 599	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 444	1 589	1 748
Landfill Sites		1 784	1 500	1 215	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 049	1 153	1 269
Waste Transfer Stations		295	384	384	384	384	384	396	435	479
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 135	9 214	9 760	9 682	9 682	9 682	9 973	10 970	12 067
Community Facilities		2 902	3 369	3 403	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 487	3 836	4 220
Halls		876	981	1 002	995	995	995	1 025	1 128	1 240
Centres		95	95	95	95	95	95	98	107	118
Crèches		405	404	408	401	401	401	413	454	500
Clinics/Care Centres		129	125	125	125	125	125	129	142	156
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	50	54	50	50	50	52	57	63
Testing Stations		24	24	24	24	24	24	25	28	30
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		77	76	76	76	76	76	79	87	95
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		546	919	919	919	919	919	946	1 041	1 145
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		134	129	135	135	135	135	139	153	169
Markets		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		561	560	560	560	560	560	576	634	697
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 233	5 845	6 357	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 486	7 134	7 847
Indoor Facilities		128	128	128	128	128	128	131	145	159
Outdoor Facilities		6 105	5 717	6 229	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 354	6 990	7 688
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		162	162	162	5	5	5	5	5	6
Revenue Generating		162	162	162	5	5	5	5	5	6
Improved Property		162	162	162	5	5	5	5	5	6
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 427	4 911	5 204	5 101	5 101	5 101	5 254	5 780	6 358
Operational Buildings		3 174	3 663	3 956	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 969	4 365	4 802
Municipal Offices		3 146	3 635	3 928	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 943	4 337	4 771
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		21	23	23	24	24	24	25	27	30
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Training Centres		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Housing		1 253	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 286	1 414	1 556
Staff Housing		15	14	14	14	14	14	14	16	17
Social Housing		1 238	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 271	1 399	1 538
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		76	344	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		76	344	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		76	344	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 522	2 861	3 784	3 683	27 161	27 161	27 976	30 774	33 851
Computer Equipment		3 522	2 861	3 784	3 683	27 161	27 161	27 976	30 774	33 851
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 362	1 683	2 102	2 081	2 122	2 122	2 186	2 404	2 645
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 362	1 683	2 102	2 081	2 122	2 122	2 186	2 404	2 645
Machinery and Equipment		6 135	5 646	6 772	6 507	6 507	6 507	6 702	7 373	8 110
Machinery and Equipment		6 135	5 646	6 772	6 507	6 507	6 507	6 702	7 373	8 110
Transport Assets		20 275	20 870	18 617	18 072	18 072	18 072	18 614	20 476	22 523
Transport Assets		20 275	20 870	18 617	18 072	18 072	18 072	18 614	20 476	22 523
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	187 804	206 584	227 242

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		34 835	60 970	164 113	170 257	428 546	428 546	263 238	239 505	125 712
Roads Infrastructure		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	177 422	177 422	48 660	39 397	36 232
Roads		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	177 422	177 422	48 660	39 397	36 232
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 360	23 415	33 179	11 737	68 406	68 406	8 300	6 000	14 930
Drainage Collection		2 975	23 236	16 777	10 237	50 992	50 992	4 800	4 800	-
Storm water Conveyance		385	179	16 402	1 500	17 414	17 414	3 500	1 200	14 930
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 777	2 551	2 247	8 150	15 940	15 940	28 750	12 200	6 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	455	143	1 000	1 085	1 085	14 500	1 500	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 000	3 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 777	2 096	2 105	6 300	5 116	5 116	13 700	7 700	3 500
LV Networks		-	-	-	350	-	-	50	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	9 739	9 739	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 057	745	20 719	25 273	85 549	85 549	97 654	45 592	7 300
Dams and Weirs		15 867	18	-	-	6 991	6 991	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	450	170	170	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	1 500	1 720	1 720	1 500	-	-
Pump Stations		82	-	591	5 769	1 686	1 686	31 300	15 300	2 800
Water Treatment Works		-	400	16 602	5 675	62 400	62 400	45 284	6 845	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		108	326	3 527	11 879	12 581	12 581	19 570	23 447	4 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 383	21 516	83 954	70 145	78 427	78 427	78 725	135 167	60 200
Pump Station		1 706	5 674	20 688	44 895	45 921	45 921	61 475	115 267	38 100
Reticulation		261	221	52	6 000	5 052	5 052	8 400	7 150	6 100
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 391	15 439	62 860	19 100	22 460	22 460	8 100	12 000	16 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		24	181	354	150	120	120	750	750	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	4 875	4 875	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		495	-	675	2 000	2 802	2 802	1 000	800	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 000	1 996	1 996	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		495	-	675	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	806	806	-	800	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	550
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	550
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 831	2 840	2 579	5 618	5 368	5 368	6 400	3 600	6 000
Community Facilities		4 539	2 128	2 110	2 350	1 616	1 616	5 550	2 550	3 000
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	1 150	2 100
<i>Centres</i>		192	387	750	1 350	717	717	1 770	250	400
<i>Crèches</i>		4 124	463	222	420	345	345	200	300	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	750	293	-	-	-	500	-	500
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		154	18	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	500	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		70	40	167	150	150	150	150	150	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	44	-	30	-	-	150	200	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	642	400	403	403	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		292	712	469	3 268	3 752	3 752	850	1 050	3 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		292	712	469	3 268	3 752	3 752	850	1 050	2 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 709	1 906	2 742	12 710	15 859	15 859	20 870	29 215	2 110
Operational Buildings		1 709	1 906	2 620	12 220	15 341	15 341	20 220	28 565	2 110
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		451	663	734	8 270	6 032	6 032	17 740	27 185	410
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		18	-	-	250	16	16	750	1 000	1 500
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	1 250	2 968	2 968	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		1 240	1 243	1 886	2 450	6 325	6 325	730	380	200
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	122	490	518	518	650	650	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	122	490	518	518	650	650	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	-	-	6	5	5	2 507	2 500	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	-	-	6	5	5	2 507	2 500	10
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	41 377	65 717	169 434	188 591	449 777	449 777	293 015	274 820	133 832
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	34.4%	37.4%	23.9%	39.2%	39.2%	28.6%	31.1%	29.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		26.2%	41.5%	101.9%	118.8%	246.7%	246.7%	156.0%	133.0%	58.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		110	140	25				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		14 063	5 203	3 045				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 460	820	500				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 455	450	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 767	18 426	7 480				
Vote 6 - Community Services		52 168	40 943	31 700				
Vote 7 - Community Services		965	1 570	1 150				
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		630 814	549 083	282 903				
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		5 658	20	-				
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		260 706	225 470	115 225				
Vote 11 - Financial Services		937	251	385				
Vote 12 - Financial Services		2 050	2 240	2 040				
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		27 891	39 984	8 845				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 023 043	884 599	453 299	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		28 599	30 397	32 695				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 857	72 315	78 704				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		45 345	47 348	50 861				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		95 028	102 285	109 789				
Vote 5 - Community Services		47 792	59 140	75 297				
Vote 6 - Community Services		245 195	281 076	312 514				
Vote 7 - Community Services		15	(539)	(59)				
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		91 497	234 456	560 836				
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		494 033	496 576	518 863				
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		665 805	809 683	1 050 542				
Vote 11 - Financial Services		122 261	130 955	140 280				
Vote 12 - Financial Services		54 915	58 293	62 889				
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		91 674	149 274	126 684				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		2 042 016	2 471 259	3 119 895	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		132 470	1 032 815	1 215 624				
Service charges - Electricity		916 429	1 032 815	1 215 624				
Service charges - Water		218 058	239 864	263 850				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		163 193	176 349	188 775				
Service charges - Waste Management		156 470	167 497	177 603				
Agency services		19 734	20 918	22 173				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 606 354	2 670 258	3 083 649	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 458 705	685 600	489 545	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	FENCING - CEMETERIES	21CS014				CEMETERIES			WC044 George					800	600	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	NICHE WALL CEMETERY	22CS006				CEMETERIES			George					-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	FENCING - CEMETERIES	21CS014				CEMETERIES			Unionsdale					600	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	EXTENSION OF CEMETERIES - UNIONSDALE	17CS144				CEMETERIES			Unionsdale					750	-	-
Child Care Facilities	SANDANEZWE CRECHE: EXTENSION OF	20HS004				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	300	-
Child Care Facilities	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: PAVING	19HS010				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					50	-	-
Child Care Facilities	MINA MOO CRECHE - NEW CRECHE	22HS013				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	-	-
Child Care Facilities	BLANCO CRECHE - CLEARVIEW FENCING	22HS016				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	150	-
Child Care Facilities	SEMBAMBA CRECHE - INSTALLATION OF	22HS017				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	300	500
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRD AIR CONDITIONER - CIVIC CENTRE	17CO047				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					500	400	-
Community Halls and Facilities	GENERATOR AND TRAILER - COMMUNITY	20CO013				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					-	320	-
Community Halls and Facilities	FRIDGE - HAARLEM HALL	21CO024				DMA AREA			Haarlem					15	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	AIR CONDITIONER - LYONVILLE HALL	21CO023				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE GALLERY CHAIRS - CIVIC CENTRE	20CO019				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS: CIVIC CENTRE	20CO018				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					560	-	700
Community Halls and Facilities	PROJECTOR AND SCREEN - HAARLEM HALL	21CO021				DMA AREA			Haarlem					40	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS - HAARLEM HALL	21CO022				DMA AREA			Haarlem					80	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS: TOWERSRANTEN HALL	20CO024				TOWERSRANTEN HALL			Towersranten					120	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE WOODEN FLOOR - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO068				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					850	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO065				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					200	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO026				BLANCO HALL			Blanco					200	100	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE CONVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	21CO015				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					-	200	200
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING KITCHEN	19CO004				PACALTSDOORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					200	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				PACALTSDOORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					600	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - PARKDENE HALL	18CO093				PARKDENE HALL			Parkdene					-	200	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING KITCHEN	19CO004				ROSEMORE HALL			Rosemoor					-	150	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE BATHROOM AND KITCHEN - UNIONSDALE	21CO026				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					200	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO026				THUSONG CENTRE			Zone 1					80	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING - THEMBALETHU COMMUNITY HALL	21CO013				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					600	500	500
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF JTT-C-SKATELAB	18PS039				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality					-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO069				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					750	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS - CONVILLE HALL	21CO016				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					130	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - HAARLEM HALL	21CO025				DMA AREA			Haarlem					-	400	-
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - ROSEMORE HALL	18CO073				ROSEMORE HALL			Rosemoor					600	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	PAVING AND ENTRANCE - THEMBALETHU HALL	21CO014				THEMBALETHU (ZONE 5) HALL			Zone 9					250	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				BLANCO HALL			Blanco					-	600	-
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					400	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				PACALTSDOORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					400	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	CONTAINER	20CS070				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					120	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					250	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				PACALTSDOORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					250	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					250	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	AIRCONDITIONER - DMA	19CO030				DMA AREA			Haarlem					20	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	LOUDHAULERS	20MM021				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					30	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					280	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE COUNCIL CHAMBERS	21CO012				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM	24MM007				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 500	2 500	-
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO024				THUSONG CENTRE			Ward 13					50	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO024				PARKDENE HALL			Parkdene					-	120	-
Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	20CO004				THUSONG CENTRE			Zone 1					70	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	BAKKIE - DMA COMMUNITY	18CS020				DMA AREA			Unionsdale					380	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	BAKKIES	20CS065				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					350	-	-
Library Programmes	DATA PROJECTOR	17CS189				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					-	18	-
Libraries and Archives	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY	22CS001				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	-	-
Libraries and Archives	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					-	-	700
Libraries and Archives	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Zone 9					-	-	700
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					200	-	-
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Towersranten					-	-	200
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Zone 9					200	-	-
Libraries and Archives	BANNERS - LIBRARIES	19CS011				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					-	20	-
Libraries and Archives	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					250	-	-
Electricity	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - ELEC	17ET033				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	100	100
Electricity	HEROLDS BAY SUBSTATION: TRANSFORMER	17ET065				DISTRIBUTION			Herolds bay					12 000	4 000	-
Electricity	POWER FACTOR	17ET007				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	500	-
Electricity	THERON SS UPGRADE - 11KV SWITCHGEAR	22ET002				DISTRIBUTION			George					300	4 000	500
Electricity	REPLACE OVERLOADED 11KV SWITCHGEAR	17ET020				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	5 000	2 500
Electricity	REBUILD HEROLDS BAY 66KV LINE	17ET074				DISTRIBUTION			Herolds bay					-	-	-
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - WILDE	17ET016				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 4					350	500	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - THEMBALETHU	17ET015				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 9					350	500	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - UNIONSDALE	17ET014				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25					500	200	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - GEORGETOWN	17ET013				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					2 000	2 000	2 000
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - LAWALALA	17ET018				DISTRIBUTION			Lawaikamp					500	500	-
Electricity	FICHTAT SS UPGRADE - 11KV SWITCHGEAR	22ET001				DISTRIBUTION			George South					50	-	-
Electricity	RENEWABLES FEASIBILITY STUDY	24EL300				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					18 000	-	-
Electricity	11KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT - MOUNTED	24EL003				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					600	-	-
Electricity	11KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT - MOUNTED	24EL004				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					600	4 000	5 000
Electricity	RETICULATION OF METRO GROUNDS	24EL006				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					2 600	4 000	5 000
Electricity	LIGHTING REQUESTS	24EL100				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	100	100

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	L/T LINES - WILDERNESS	17ET024				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 4					100	100	100
Electricity	PRT PROTIEA PARK	17ET031				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					–	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING- PARKDENE, BORI	23ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 12N			680		552	–	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETH	18ET086				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11			128		255	255	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (ERF 3	17ET062				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14			50		–	–	–
Electricity	L/T LINES - PACALSDOORP	17ET022				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14			500		500	500	–
Electricity	UNIONDALE ELECTRIFICATION	17ET027				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25			10		10	–	–
Electricity	L/T LINES - UNIONDALE	17ET023				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25			100		100	100	–
Electricity	RETICULATION FILL IN SCHEMES - AD HI	17ET025				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			200		200	200	–
Electricity	FESTIVE LIGHTS	19ET001				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			300		300	300	–
Electricity	L/T LINES - GEORGE	17ET021				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			2 000		2 000	1 500	–
Electricity	OVERLOADED NETWORKS: REPLACEMENT	17ET019				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			3 000		5 000	2 500	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - INFORMAL S	18ET097				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			5 000		5 000	5 000	–
Electricity	UPS FOR TRAFFIC LIGHTS	21ET003				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 44 George			1 500		500	500	–
Electricity	CIVIC CENTRE ELECTRICAL VEHICLE CH	24EL008				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			500		–	–	–
Electricity	GENERATOR	17CS126				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			700		–	–	–
Electricity	QOS	24EL002				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			700		–	–	–
Electricity	CIVIC CENTRE BESS	24EL007				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 500		700	–	–
Electricity	THEMBALETHU LOAD CELL	24EL001				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 6			–		–	–	2 200
Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF AERIAL PLATFORM	24EL010				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			300		300	300	–
Electricity	MOBILE RADIOS - ELEC	17ET036				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			100		100	–	–
Electricity	TESTING EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET041				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			400		100	100	–
Electricity	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET040				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			400		200	100	–
Electricity	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET039				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			460		600	200	–
Electricity	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - ELEC	17ET034				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		50	50	–
Electricity	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18ET098				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			40		100	100	–
Electricity	CONTROL CENTRE- 11KV SAFETY	17ET011				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			300		1 200	–	–
Electricity	PROTECTION SYSTEM	17ET012				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 200		1 300	–	–
Electricity	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	17ET010				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			1 000		1 500	–	–
Electricity	ENTRANCE CONTROL AND SECURITY M	17ET035				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		50	50	–
Electricity	SAFETY ADDITIONS TO ELEC BUILDING	17ET043				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			60		60	60	–
Electricity	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS - ELEC	17ET042				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			300		200	300	–
Electricity	SECURITY WALL AT MAJOR SUBSTATION	17ET044				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			400		400	400	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACALSDO	24EL005				DISTRIBUTION			Pacalstdorp			–		–	–	4 348
Electricity	THEMBALETHUBALLOTS BAY 66/1 1KV S	20ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 7			–		–	–	–
Electricity	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNE	17ET075				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			5 518		4 348	–	–
Electricity	RETICULATION OF METRO GROUNDS	24EL006				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 44 George			–		–	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING- THEMBALETHU	23ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6			100		–	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING- PARKDENE, BORI	23ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6			100		–	–	–
Electricity	PROEFPLAAS 66/1 1KV UPGRADE - PHAS	23ET001				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			10 000		4 000	–	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACALSDO	24EL005				DISTRIBUTION			Pacalstdorp			–		–	–	10 188
Electricity	SOLAR PV- ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERV	22ET007				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			700		500	300	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- OUTENQUA WWTP (400KW)	22ET003				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 000		500	300	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- DENNEOORD WWTP (400KW)	22ET004				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord			7 200		1 000	500	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- GWAING WWTP (300KW)	22ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Gwayang 208			12 000		1 000	500	–
Electricity	EMERGENCY UTILITY VEHICLES	24EL011				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM201 (CAW 5)	22ET019				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			450		–	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM201 (CAW 3)	22ET020				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			450		–	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM2027 (CAW 5)	22ET021				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			450		–	–	–
Electricity	SKIDSTEER / MIN EXCAVATOR / TLB / C	24EL012				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			600		900	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIES - ELEC	21ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			900		2 000	–	–
Electricity	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER TRUCK - ELE	18ET093				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 000		2 500	900	–
Electricity	NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GLENWIC	17ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11			25 000		5 000	–	–
Electricity	GEORGE SUBSTATION UPGRADE	20ET001				DISTRIBUTION			George			14 500		1 500	–	–
Electricity	SCHAAKOP 2ND 132/66KV TRANSFORM	17ET070				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			800		3 500	12 500	–
Electricity	PROTEA 66/11KV TRANSFORMER CAPAC	17ET080				DISTRIBUTION			Pacalstdorp			1 500		1 500	–	–
Electricity	UPGRADE OH LINE - SS GEORGE TO SS	20ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			500		3 000	3 000	–
Electricity	HEATHER PARK 2ND TRANSFORMER	17ET078				DISTRIBUTION			Heather Park			500		8 000	–	–
Electricity	THEMBALETHUBALLOTS BAY 66/1 1KV S	20ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 7			5 000		–	–	–
Electricity	HANSMOESKRAAL-THEMBALETHU 66KV	17ET079				DISTRIBUTION			Hansmoeskraal 202			–		500	1 000	–
Electricity	RENEWABLES FEASIBILITY STUDY	24EL300				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			0		–	–	–
Electricity	OUTENQUA BESS	23ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6			12 000		5 000	6 000	–
Electricity	DENNEOORD BESS	23ET003				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord			10 000		3 000	2 000	–
Electricity	GWAING BESS	23ET004				DISTRIBUTION			Gwayang 208			10 000		5 000	6 000	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- PUMPS PROEFPLAAS (100KV	22ET015				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 23			1 800		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- GARDEN ROUTE DAM (500KV	22ET016				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			–		9 000	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- WATER WORKS 11TH (200KV	22ET009				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord			3 600		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- GEORGE PUMPS 2 (150KW)	22ET011				DISTRIBUTION			George			2 700		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- PUMPS NOOD WATER (150K	22ET012				DISTRIBUTION			George			2 700		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- KLEINKRANTZ WWTP (50KW)	22ET010				DISTRIBUTION			Kleinkrantz			900		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- UNIONDALE WWTP (30KW)	22ET013				DISTRIBUTION			Uniondale			540		–	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV- THEMBALETHU PUMPS 6 (70	22ET014				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 9			1 260		–	–	–
Electricity	30MW PV PLANT AND BESS SYSTEM	24EL009				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		1 000	1 000	–
Electricity	RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECT	22ET017				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Electricity	RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECT - MMH	23EL400				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			5 000		500	500	–
Electricity	RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECT - MMH	23EL401				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			42 000		80 000	20 000	–
Electricity	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNE	17ET075				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 9			–		8 000	1 000	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETH	18ET086				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11			2 550		2 550	2 550	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (ERF 3	17ET062				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14			–		10 375	–	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - EUROPE	18ET084				DISTRIBUTION			Europa			–		7 830	3 915	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	UPGRADE OF OBSOLETE STREETLIGHT	17CE009				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			100		1 500	2 000	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREETLIGHTS: UNIONDALE, HAARLEM	17CE010				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 24			100		500	50	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	AD HOC LIGHTING REQUESTS	17CE007				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	LIGHTING INFORMAL AREAS	17CE006				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			50		100	100	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREET LIGHTING: GREATER GEORGE	17ET077				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality			3 000		500	500	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17CE008				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	3 000	3 000
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17CE008				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	TRAILER x2	17CS109				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18CE004				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	80	95
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE CHAIRS - RECORDS STAFF	18CO057				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					8	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	SHREDDER - CLIENT SERVICES	24FS003				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					5	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	VACUUM CLEANERS - CORP ADMIN	20CO001				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					15	15	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	19HS055				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	80	80
Administrative and Corporate Support	BRUSHCUTTER	17CS119				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	ELECTRIC DRILL	17CS120				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	LADDER	17CS121				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	GRINDER	17CS122				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	TOOLS	17CS124				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	GENERATOR	17CS126				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	WELDER	17CS127				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	HEAVY DUTY WEEDEATERS	17CS080				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					35	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER - SCM	24FS004				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MINI FRIDGES - DMA	24FS006				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MICROWAVE DMA	24FS007				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	8	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	AIRCONDITIONER - CREDITORS	24FS008				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					15	30	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILING CABINETS - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS016				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	–	25
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILING CABINETS SCM	22FS006				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Administrative and Corporate Support	PCS, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	17CO027				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	40
Administrative and Corporate Support	BULK FILERS - CENTRAL REGISTRY	20CO008				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILLING UNITS FOR BUILDING PLANS - C	20CO009				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MOBILE SHELVING - PLANNING	20CO010				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS CORP ADMIN	20CO006				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE - SPORT	21CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	11	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT - C	20CS076				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	15	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - SOCIAL	17CS006				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	30	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - CIVIL ADMIN	17CE001				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	80	100
Administrative and Corporate Support	CHAIRS - SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SER	22FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE - CFO	24FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					325	50	100
Administrative and Corporate Support	FENCING	24HM004				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 100	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18FS017				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18CO095				SECRETARIAT/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	24FS009				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					120	120	120
Administrative and Corporate Support	LAPTOP - SPORT	17CS123				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	17	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18CS038				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	21FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					180	80	180
Administrative and Corporate Support	SCREEN - SCM	22FS008				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					12	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE OF SIDEWALKS - LONG STRE	22CE004				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			Uniondale					250	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	PAVING OF STREETS(DMA)	22CE003				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			Haarlem					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	STONE PITCHING (LANG AND DU PREEZ	22CE002				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			Uniondale					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE OF THE HERBICIDE STORAGE	22CS019				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 200	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE STORES BUILDING AND YARD	24FS005				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE RENOVATIONS AND OFFICE SP	24FS001				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					180	30	30
Administrative and Corporate Support	CONTAINER FOR PARK - DMA	22CS023				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW BAKKIE FOR SUPERVISOR: PARK	22CS010				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW BAKKIE FOR HERBICIDE	22CS011				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	REPLACEMENT 1 TON TRUCK CAV 5579	22CS016				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	REPLACEMENT OF TIPPER TRUCKS CAV	22CS015				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					900	–	900
Finance	CAPITAL	99MM999				FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ADMIN SUPPORT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Fleet Management	FUEL MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	20FS002				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	10	–
Fleet Management	UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	18FS021				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	10	–
Fleet Management	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	20	10
Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	17ET047				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Fleet Management	UPGRADE VEHICLE WORKSHOP BUILDIN	18FS010				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					750	1 000	1 500
Human Resources	PCS, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	17CO027				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					330	–	–
Human Resources	TRAINING CENTRE - ELEC	17ET045				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	–	–
Information Technology	FIBRE AND NETWORK INFRASTRUCTUR	20MM011				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					800	800	800
Information Technology	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	19HS064				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	20
Information Technology	BIOMETRICS - IT	18FS021				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					250	250	–
Information Technology	ELECTRICAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY	24FS012				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					280	120	120
Information Technology	IT ARCHITECTURE ASSESSMENT AND U	24FS011				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	350	550
Information Technology	HYPER-V SERVER	24FS010				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	300	–
Information Technology	INTERNET OF THINGS	22MM003				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	300	450
Legal Services	LAPTOPS	17CS116				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					60	40	–
Legal Services	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LEGAL SE	17MM004				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Legal Services	COURT RECORDING TRANSCRIPTION	18MM014				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					220	10	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	18MM014				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUC	17MM001				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	15	15
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	–
Risk Management	BUILDINGS	19FS016				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	25	–
Risk Management	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUC	18MM007				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Laboratory Services	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LABORATO	18CE056				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	400	–
Laboratory Services	INSPECTION CAMERA	22CE028				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	–	–
Laboratory Services	INSTRUMENTATION	17CE045				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	1 800	300
Laboratory Services	BUILDINGS	19FS016				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Pacaltsdorp					–	500	–
Laboratory Services	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	–	–
Housing	FILING CABINETS - EXISTING HOUSING	18HS031				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					3	3	5
Housing	REPLACEMENT TIPPER TRUCK INFORM	19HS055				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing	1X SEDAN- EXISTING HOUSING	19H5068				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Informal Settlements	AIRCONS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS057				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	30
Informal Settlements	LAPTOPS	17CS116				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	–
Informal Settlements	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Informal Settlements	GAZEBOS	17CS191				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	20	–
Informal Settlements	COOLER BAGS - LARGE	22P5020				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	35	30
Informal Settlements	LOUDHALLERS	20M0021				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	80	90
Informal Settlements	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	19P5007				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Informal Settlements	SHOCK STICK	22P5021				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Informal Settlements	HELMETS	22P5022				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Informal Settlements	TORCHES - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18P5209				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					10	15	15
Informal Settlements	BULLET PROOF VEST	18P5037				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					55	60	65
Informal Settlements	SINGLE CABS - 4X4	18P5027				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					380	–	420
Informal Settlements	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					450	420	500
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- GAP HOUSING	22H5010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	2 000	1 000
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- GAP HOUSING	20H5016				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 000	–
Housing	VISITOR CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISTING	18H5029				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					7	–	10
Housing	TEMPORARY RELOCATION AREA	24H5001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	1 000
Housing	ERECTION OF FENCE- INDUSTRIAL AREA	23H5010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Housing	INSTALLATION OF TAPS	23H5123				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	700	700
Housing	SCREEN	17CS190				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	6	–
Housing	FLING CABINETS - EXISTING HOUSING	18H5031				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					–	–	–
Housing	MICROWAVE	22P0001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					2	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE- EXISTING HOUSING	21H5006				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					5	–	5
Housing	FRIDGE	21P0001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					5	–	5
Housing	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	20CS034				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					7	5	5
Housing	CHAIRS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18H5033				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					10	5	10
Housing	FURNITURE - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18H5034				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					30	10	200
Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE- HOUSING (NEW)	17H5042				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	GAS LAMP	23H5400				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE- DIRECTOR	23H5402				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	FRIDGE	21P0001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					4	–	–
Housing	CAMERA	17CS187				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					5	–	–
Housing	BRANDED POP UPS AND FNS	23H5401				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Housing	LOOKERS	24H5002				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	5
Housing	GAZEBOS	17CS191				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	20	20
Housing	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CS015				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					20	–	–
Housing	GENERATOR	17CS126				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					40	–	–
Housing	BRANDED WALL BANNERS	19P0009				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	GENERATOR	17CS126				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Housing	SCAFFOLDING	24H5004				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	20	20
Housing	BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	19H5055				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	20
Housing	COMPACTOR	24H5003				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					6	–	–
Housing	BACKYARD DWELLERS - BASIC SERVICE	17H5004				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- GAP HOUSING	22H5010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- GAP HOUSING	20H5016				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES- INFORMAL	20H5013				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					1 760	1 500	1 500
Housing	CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING- OFFICE SITE	22H5011				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					900	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE - INFORMAL HOUSING - CHAIRS	20H5018				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	FURNITURE- NEW HOUSING	21H5005				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	FURNITURE- EXISTING HOUSING	21H5006				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	1x BAKKIE- WATER LEAKAGES	22H5012				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	TRAILER - NEW HOUSING	18H5038				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	–	–
Housing	SEDAN	17C0046				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	–	–
Housing	1X BAKKIE- MAINTENANCE	21H5003				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					350	350	–
Housing	BAKKIE - NEW HOUSING	18H5037				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	400	400
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- MULTI PURPOSE	20H5014				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	1 000
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- FLUSH HOUSING	21H5007				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 000	1 500
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES- MULTI PURPOSE	20H5014				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Governance Function	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUDIT	18M0007				OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					60	60	10
Tourism	DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE	21P0008				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	100	–
Tourism	BILLBOARDS	21P0009				TOURISM			Unionsdale					200	–	225
Tourism	SHADINGS PHOTO AND VOLTAC - GEOGRAPHIC	22P8001				TOURISM			George					–	30	–
Tourism	GATEWAY STREET ART	22P8002				TOURISM			George					–	400	–
Tourism	TRADE SHOW TABLETS	20P8011				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	25	–
Tourism	DIGITAL KIOSK	20P8006				TOURISM			Whole of the Municipality					–	300	–
Tourism	SECURITY GATE	21P0012				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					60	–	–
Tourism	BURGLAR PROOFING	20CS027				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					120	–	–
Tourism	LAPTOPS	17CS116				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	–	–
Tourism	TABLETS	4MM001				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	–	–
Tourism	UMBRELLAS AND STANDS	24P0001				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Tourism	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - TOURISM OFFICE	20P0003				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	–	–
Tourism	GAZEBOS	17CS191				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	30	–
Tourism	SIGNAGE	24MM002				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	200	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ID)	LAPTOPS - LED	19P0017				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ID)	LAPTOP - IDP	17MM003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ID)	GENERATOR	17CS126				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (ID)	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRADING	19P0018				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	300	–
Economic Development/Planning	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LED	17MM031				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	40
Economic Development/Planning	UPGRADING OF MASAKHANE MALL	22P8004				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Borchers					150	200	–
Economic Development/Planning	UPGRADING WCP OFFICE	24P0003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			WC044 George					30	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	SMME TRADING SITES	24P0002				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			WC044 George					150	500	500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Economic Development/Planning	PACALTSOORP SMME TRADING SITE	22P8003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Pacaltsdorp					1 000	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	SMME TRADING SITES	24P0002				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Unionsdale			–		–	200	500
Town Planning, Building Regulations	PAVING CBD - ST MARKS	21P0006				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			650		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	METRO GROUNDS INDUSTRIAL	21P0006				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 000		1 500	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	FURNITURE AND FITTING: PROPERTY SE	19P0002				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			10		5	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	FURNITURE: PLANNING	20H5019				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			55		40	40	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	TABLETS FOR BC AND LUP	22P0006				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			10		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	AUDIO VISUAL MONITORS, SCREENS, MI	22P0005				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		20	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	16P0119				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		50	50	20
Town Planning, Building Regulations	CHAIRS: PLANNING SECTION	20P8001				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	DELVILLE PARK RESIDENTIAL ERVEN	20P8005				SPECIAL PLANNING			Delville Park			650		650	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	SERVICES PROVISION STUDY: GWAING	20P8002				SPECIAL PLANNING			Whole of the Municipality			1 250		1 500	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations	OSSIE URBAN INDUSTRIAL ERVEN PROJ	20P8003				SPECIAL PLANNING			Whole of the Municipality			500		–	–	–
Project Management Unit	UPGRADING OF YORK HOSTEL	22P0003				SPECIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			15 000		25 000	–	–
Civil Defence	FIREARMS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS054				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			100		–	–	–
Civil Defence	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - LAW ENFORCEME	17CS047				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			110		120	130	–
Civil Defence	FIREARMS - TRAFFIC	18PS038				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality			–		100	100	–
Civil Defence	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CCTV BUILDING	17CS051				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			4 200		–	–	–
Civil Defence	LAPTOPS / DESKTOPS - LAW ENFOR	18PS028				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			20		20	–	–
Civil Defence	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Civil Defence	MINIBUS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	19PS035				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Civil Defence	QUAD BIKE	22P5004				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		200	500	–
Civil Defence	1X 1TON 4X4 DC LDV	22P5015				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			500		500	600	–
Civil Defence	VEHICLES	17CS140				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			600		600	700	–
Cleaning	CREWCAB X1	21CS016				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	1 000
Fencing and Fences	SAFETY MEASURES (BURGLAR PROOFI	24CS001				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			200		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	ARIAL APPLIANCE	24CS018				FIRE SERVICES			WCD44 George			–		–	–	1 200
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATIO	17CS199				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			300		500	575	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			500		550	750	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE GEORGE FIRE STATION	19PS001				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			500		–	500	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE UNIONDALE FIRE STATION	19PS002				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE THEMBALETHU STATION	19PS003				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - KLEINRAN	20P5013				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	COMPRESSOR	20P5004				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	600	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	GENERATOR	17CS126				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			200		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	BAKKIE - FIRE SERVICES	17CS169				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	REPLACE LAND CRUISER	21P5004				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	FIRE TRUCK	20P5010				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			4 200		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	REPLACE NISSAN BAKKIE (CAW 46574)	24CS019				FIRE SERVICES			WCD44 George			800		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	4X4 BAKKIE	20CS030				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		700	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	VEHICLES	17CS140				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			900		900	900	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	DRIVERS LICENCE FACILITY UNIONDALE	21PS001				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		1 000	2 000	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	DRIVERS LICENCES 2ND TESTING TRAC	22PS008				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		–	2 000	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	BATTERY PACK - DRIVERS LICENCES	17CS184				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			–		5	5	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	UPGRADING BLANCO HOUSE	21PS005				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			270		250	200	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	SECURITY CAMERAS - TRAFFIC OFFICE	17CS031				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			100		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	JTTC SKATELAB - QUEUE MANAGEMENT	22PS014				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			250		250	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - TRAFFIC SERVICE	17CS029				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		10	10	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	SHOTGUNS	19PS027				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		50	50	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	IN-VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY	20P5016				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		50	50	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	BREATHALIZER	19PS028				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			50		600	2 000	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK TO KRAAIBOSCH REPEATER	22PS016				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - NELSON MANDELA BLVD TO	22PS026				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - NELSON MANDELA BLVD TO	22PS018				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 500		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - LANGENHOVEN TO BLANC	22PS017				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 000		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - CONTROL ROOM TO MALL	24CS300				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 500		1 500	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - YORK TO COURTYNE	24CS301				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 500		2 000	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	FIBRE LINK - N2	24CS302				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 500		2 000	–	2 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	ACCESS CONTROL - CCTV	21PS007				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	200
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	CCTV: OPTIC FIBRE	17CS050				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			3 000		3 500	4 000	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	OFFICE FURNITURE - SECURITY SERVICE	20PS025				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			70		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	BODY CAMERAS	23M0004				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			100		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	CCTV: FURNITURE	17CS048				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			200		50	20	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	CAMERA	17CS187				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 280		70	50	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	UPS AND BOXES	20P5019				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			150		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	SAFETY EQUIPMENT: MAIN BUILDING	19PS033				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			200		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	RECORDER AND HARDDRIVES - CCTV	21PS006				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			200		180	260	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	INVERTERS	23CS001				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			230		250	300	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	GENERATOR	17CS126				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			650		400	400	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	17CS052				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			1 500		2 000	2 500	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS,	19PS038				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		50	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CS024				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			–		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	RADIOS - TRAFFIC	17CS030				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			250		–	250	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - TRAFFIC	17CS178				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality			1 500		–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	LEARNING AND DRIVER TESTING STATI	22PS011				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality			500		–	–	–
Public Transport	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	19MM006				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			20		20	–	–
Public Transport	IT EQUIPMENT (PTNG)	21PS604				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			280		–	–	–
Public Transport	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			35		–	–	–
Public Transport	INVERTERS	23CS001				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			42		–	–	–
Public Transport	BODY CAMERAS (PTNG)	21PS602				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			191		–	–	–
Public Transport	BULLET PROOF VEST	18PS037				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			240		–	–	–
Public Transport	IN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY (PTNG)	21PS600				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 450		–	–	–
Public Transport	VEHICLES	17CS140				GIPTN - Auxiliary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)			2 400		–	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Public Transport	GPTN ROAD REHABILITATION	17CE026				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	3 500	3 500
Roads	TRAILERS - STREETS	22CE015				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					75	–	–
Roads	GPTN ROAD REHABILITATION	17CE026				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 010	–	–
Roads	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GE	17CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	9 000	15 000
Roads	REBUILDING UPGRADING OF PIENARAF	24CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					–	–	–
Roads	HOPE STREET RECONSTRUCTION	24CE005				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					450	450	–
Roads	BANK STREET RECONSTRUCTION	24CE006				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					4 000	5 000	5 000
Roads	PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	24CE032				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 000	8 000	8 000
Roads	UPGRADING OF FW BOTHA BOULEVARD	18CE020				STORM WATER AND STORES			George Industrial					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS HANLEEM	18CE017				STORM WATER AND STORES			Haarlem					2 400	2 400	2 400
Roads	UPGRADING OF PIENARIFOTHERINGH	18CE021				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	22CE005				STORM WATER AND STORES			Uniondale					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	17CE072				STORM WATER AND STORES			Uniondale					2 000	2 000	2 000
Roads	UPGRADING THEMBALETHU ROADS	22CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 8					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE MOWEMESHA STREET THEM	23CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					185	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF JONGA STREET	24CS013				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					2 000	–	–
Roads	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILU	17CE075				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					500	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE ROSEMOOR STORMWATER	24CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	1 430
Roads	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEAPEA	21PD005				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 000	1 258	–
Roads	RAND STREET EXTENTION	23CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 150	2 500	–
Roads	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS: GEOR	19CE021				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					2 800	2 800	2 800
Roads	CBD WALKWAY - ACQUISITION OF LAND	22PD004				SPACIAL PLANNING			George					–	1 700	–
Roads	THEMBALETHU ROADS	24CS010				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					11 850	–	–
Roads	BUS STOPS AND SHELTERS	24CE001				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					400	–	–
Roads	BUILDING OF CONCRETE CANALS & DR	17CE003				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					300	300	500
Roads	DEPOT UPGRADE	24CE002				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					200	–	–
Roads	TRANSFER LOCATIONS	24CE003				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					400	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING THEMBALETHU ROADS	22CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 8					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE MOWEMESHA STREET THEM	23CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					604	–	–
Roads	NGAKANI ROAD PHASE 1 UPGRADING	24CS009				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					6 570	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE ROSEMOOR STORMWATER	24CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	5 500
Roads	11TON SC 4X4 LDV	22CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					450	–	–
Roads	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GE	17CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	5 000	–
Roads	ROODRAAI ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FA	18CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					12 500	8 000	–
Roads	STREET RESEALING: GREATER GEORGI	17CE012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					9 800	10 200	10 400
Roads	UPGRADING OF ROADS DELVILLE PARK	22CE009				STORM WATER AND STORES			Deville Park					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF EXISTING ROADS - DEL	24CS030				STORM WATER AND STORES			Deville Park					12 500	8 000	5 000
Roads	UPGRADING OF HANSMOESKRAAL ROA	22CE010				STORM WATER AND STORES			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF WHITES ROAD	18CE022				STORM WATER AND STORES			Wilderness					1 500	2 500	2 500
Roads	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILU	17CE075				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					–	–	–
Roads	MECHANICAL BROOM	24CS014				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 000	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	BUILDINGS	19PS016				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	350	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - VEHICLE RE	17CS202				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	500	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	WAITING AREA AND PUBLIC TOILETS - V	17CS181				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	500	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	CARPORT	20CS051				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	100	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE TESTING ST	17CS183				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	50	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	19PS010				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	50	50
Beaches and Jetties	UPGRADING TOILETS AT BEACH AREAS	19CS005				WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATION			Whole of the Municipality					750	750	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	POWERED TOOLS	21CS018				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	150	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	SECURITY CAMERAS	19CS008				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					150	150	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	STREET FURNITURE	19CS046				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					350	350	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF BOTANICAL GARDEN	24COM14				PARKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF BOTANICAL GARDEN	22CS018				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					300	500	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	BOARDWALK - ROODRIVIER	24COM01				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					50	100	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF THE HERBICIDE STORAGE	24COM15				PARKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	HIGH MAST X2	19CS053				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	–	–
Recreational Facilities	ROSEMOOR INDOOR ARENA - RESTORA	21CS006				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					320	–	–
Recreational Facilities	DEVELOPMENT AND UPGRADE OF CAR	22CS021				PARKS			Ward 23					400	200	–
Recreational Facilities	PACALTSDORP SPORT FACILITY: NEW F	21CS002				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					250	–	–
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE OF GWAINING DAY CAMP DEC	24COM17				PARKS			Ward 23					400	–	–
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE CRICKET CLUBHOUSE: ROSE	24CS008				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 6					–	–	1 000
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE OF GWAINING DAY CAMP	22CS020				PARKS			Ward 23					300	–	–
Recreational Facilities	FENCING OF RECREATIONAL AREA - DM	21CS010				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	80	–
Recreational Facilities	FENCING: HEROLDSBAY CARETAKER'S	24COM08				PARKS			Ward 23					300	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	SCOREBOARD / SIGHT SCREEN CRICKE	24CS007				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 6					–	150	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LINE MARKING MACHINE - SPORT	18CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					–	30	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PARKIDENE SPORTGROUNDS (CRR)	24CS005				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 8					300	1 000	2 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF - GEORGE SP	19CS038				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING OUTENIQUA STADIUM	24CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					250	50	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSIONPUBLIC TOILET FACILIT	19CS039				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosedale					–	500	500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION (S) - LAV	24COM09				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 7					–	400	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION - ZONE	24COM12				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 13					–	500	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PALISADE - LYONVILLE SPORTFIELD	20CS061				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 24					–	400	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION (S) - BLA	24CS006				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 26					–	700	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONVERSION OF ABLUSION BLOCKS - R	19CS044				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE SPORTGROUND - TARTAN T	20CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	1 500	500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GR	18CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					2 000	2 500	1 500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PAVILLION FOR DORPSVELD - UNIONDA	20CS064				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Uniondale					–	75	80
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	IRRIGATION SYSTEM - LAWAAIKAMP SP	24COM11				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 7					–	1 000	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER	17CS107				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	90	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE SPORTGROUND - TARTAN T	20CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU SPORT HALL	24CS004				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 9					1 268	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GR	18CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					11 739	6 484	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Recycling	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT - PLATF	22CS042				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	3 500
Recycling	RECYCLING EQUIPMENT - TRANSFER ST	18CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	300	300
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT - PLATF	22CS041				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	3 500	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	PAVING AND FENCING OF MARKET PLAI	22CS044				REFUSE REMOVAL			Uniondale					300	80	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT OF WEIGH BRIDGE - GE	21CS013				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	PAVING AT TRANSFER STATION	20CS017				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	500	–
Solid Waste Removal	GREEN GENIE	22CS038				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					500	300	–
Solid Waste Removal	REFUSE BINS - WARDS	20CS322				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					500	500	300
Solid Waste Removal	BIN LITTERS	18CS050				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	150	–
Solid Waste Removal	WHEELY BINS	20CS023				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	200	150
Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS- TRANSFER	17CS088				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					200	400	400
Solid Waste Removal	FURNITURE TRANSFER STATION	24COM21				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					30	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADE CLEANSING CAMP	18CS034				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT CAMP	24COM25				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					50	1 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	ROOF TRANSFER STATION UNIONDALE	24COM23				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	750
Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	17CS087				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					8 500	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM26				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM28				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 500	4 000
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS029				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS030				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	1.6 BAKKIES - MAINTENANCE AT TRANSI	22CS035				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT JOB CAW 46311	22CS037				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					1 700	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					4 000	450	–
Solid Waste Removal	4 TON TIPPER TRUCKS	22CS026				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	450	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT TLB 4X4 12120	22CS027				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 300	–
Solid Waste Removal	1.6 BAKKIES - FOREMEN REFUSE REMO	22CS034				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	2 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM27				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 000	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM29				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 000	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM30				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	SKIPS	17CS106				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	SKIPS TRUCK	20CS025				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Street Cleaning	WEEDEATERS	21CS015				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					8	8	–
Public Toilets	UPGRADE PUBLIC TOILETS	17CS089				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					150	150	–
Sewerage	NETWORK REHABILITATION	23F1056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					4 000	4 000	4 000
Sewerage	PACALSDORP PUMPSTATION 3 UPGRAD	21CE006				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					1 500	6 000	8 000
Sewerage	UPGR BLUE MOUNTAIN 2 PUMPSTATION	20CE023				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Sewerage	HEROLDS BAY PUMP STATION	19CE062				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 875	5 800	8 100
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					8 100	8 100	11 500
Sewerage	HEROLDS BAY PUMP STATION	19CE062				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Herolds bay					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEM UISP PHASE 3 AREA 5, 6A&B-SE	18CE052				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 500	3 500	–
Sewerage	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWER	17CE091				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					500	700	1 000
Sewerage	EBB AND FLOW PIPE BRIDGE	24CE101				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					500	750	2 800
Sewerage	UNIONDALE SEWER NETWORK	24CE100				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Uniondale					1 500	1 500	1 500
Sewerage	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWER	17CE091				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Wilderness					500	700	800
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF ACCESS ROADS & FENC	21CE003				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					750	847	932
Sewerage	GENERATOR SHELTERS AND SECURITY	18CE037				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	NETWORK REHAB - SEWERAGE	17CE054				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					4 500	4 500	4 500
Sewerage	TELEMETRY AND SERVICE NETWORK S	19CE051				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					500	500	500
Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEAPEA	21PD004				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Le Vallia					1 845	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU N2 BULK SEWER	21CE005				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					1 000	5 000	10 000
Sewerage	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					100	110	–
Sewerage	GENERATOR	17CS126				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					300	300	121
Sewerage	TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE052				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					40	40	40
Sewerage	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					100	100	100
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF ACCESS ROADS & FENC	21CE003				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADING DEPOT FACILITIES	19CE054				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					200	200	200
Sewerage	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					2 900	2 900	2 900
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF EDEN PUMPSTATION IN	19CE058				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					9 000	14 757	–
Sewerage	SCHAPKOP PUMPSTATION (INSTALL IN	19CE059				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					12 500	33 031	–
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF MEUL STREET PUMPST	19CE057				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					15 000	37 079	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU PIS 6	17CE106				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU UISP BULKS	18CE051				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					3 322	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	17CE060				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 775	10 000	14 000
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	17CE060				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					10 237	10 111	–
Sewerage	PACALSDORP PUMPSTATION 3 UPGRAD	21CE006				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 000	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCH GEAR A	20CE041				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 400	2 400	2 400
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCH GEAR A	20CE041				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					8 100	8 100	8 100
Sewerage	UPGRADE PACALSDORP3 PUMPSTATION	23CS014				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU PIS 6	17CE106				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	10 500	5 000
Sewerage	ERF 325 EAST BULK SEWER (900M PLUS	18CE044				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	1 000	17 000
Sewerage	JETMACHINE (DMA)	19CE002				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					2 500	–	–
Sewerage	SUPER SUCKER - SEWER	17CE058				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					6 500	1 500	–
Sewerage	TIPPER TRUCK	19CE040				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Sewerage	BAKKIES	20CS065				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					450	–	–
Sewerage	1X 1TON 4X4 DC LDV	22PS015				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 350	–	–
Sewerage	CRANE TRUCK - ELEC	18ET094				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					2 000	1 200	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING EXISTING STORMWATER L	24CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 200	1 200	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADE STORMWATER - HEROLDS B	24CE008				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					1 800	–	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATE	19CE015				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					–	–	–
Storm Water Management	CONCRETE CANALS AND DRAINS - STRE	20CE031				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–



SOLVEM
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Distribution	PROTECTION SYSTEM	17ET012				WATER DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					85	–	–
Water Distribution	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	20CS034				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					–	60	60
Water Distribution	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				WATER DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					70	–	20
Water Distribution	TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE041				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					100	–	–
Water Distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER	17CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					200	100	100
Water Distribution	INSPECTION CAMERA	22CE028				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					200	200	200
Water Distribution	TRAILERS FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					150	150	150
Water Distribution	TRAILERS FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Uniondale					75	–	–
Water Distribution	TELEMETRY AND LOGGERS - WATER DI	20CE030				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					420	420	420
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER PHA	23CS013				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					7 500	737	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF PARKDENE WATER PHA	24CE022				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					–	–	15 000
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER PHA	24CE19				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					1 500	6 493	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF PARKDENE WATER PHA	24CE020				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					6 000	7 087	–
Water Distribution	TLB	17CE099				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	–	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES - WATER DISTRIBUTION	18CE090				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					700	–	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES	20CS065				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 050	350	–
Water Distribution	TIPPER TRUCK	19CE040				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	700	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES - WATER DISTRIBUTION	18CE090				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF BULK METERS	21CE020				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					4 200	4 400	4 700
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF SMART METERS	19CE032				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					20 000	20 000	20 000
Water Distribution	UPGRADING DEPOT FACILITIES	19CE033				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					180	180	–
Water Distribution	NETWORK REHABILITATION - WATER	17CE036				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					10 600	10 600	10 600
Water Distribution	KAAMANS TRANSNET BRIDGE UPGRAD	19CE036				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					420	2 800	–
Water Distribution	AIRPORT MAINLINE UPGRADE	19CE035				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	15 000	–
Water Distribution	INDUSTRIAL WATER PIPELINE RE-ALIGN	19CS063				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					800	–	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF SMART METERS	19CE032				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Storage	KRAAIBOSCH RESERVOIR 6M	18CE027				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Kraaibosch 195					–	250	850
Water Storage	PACALTSORDP 14,5ML RESERVOIR AND	18CE034				WATER TREATMENT			Pacaltsdorp					35 196	43 803	–
Water Storage	UNIONDALE RESERVOIR (500KI)	18CE033				WATER TREATMENT			Uniondale					3 000	10 000	–
Parent Capital expenditure												–	–	1 023 043	884 599	453 299
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	–	1 023 043	884 599	453 299

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check452 5981 147 027–––

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

George Local Municipality - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
CEMETERIES		MAINTENANCE OF CEMETERIES	19OP022		Yes							12	13	14	Whole of the Municipa
CEMETERIES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							13	14	16	Administrative or Heac
CEMETERIES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							143	156	171	Administrative or Heac
CEMETERIES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							4 121	4 306	4 520	Whole of the Municipa
CEMETERIES		HERBICIDE SPRAYING	21OP002		Yes							70	75	81	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							117	126	136	Administrative or Heac
CIVIC CENTRE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 428	3 030	3 912	Whole of the Municipa
THUSONG CENTRE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 963	2 068	2 193	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Electric	17OP007		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSODORP HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							388	415	449	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							6	7	7	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENNE HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSODORP HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							131	135	138	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							87	90	93	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							985	1 016	1 051	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							44	45	47	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENNE HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							27	29	31	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							182	250	267	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							491	570	600	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							116	120	125	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSODORP HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							38	41	44	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							1 000	1 323	1 428	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							44	47	51	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENNE HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL		MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNITY HALLS	19OP019		Yes							13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE		MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE BUILDINGS	21CS001		Yes							252	270	291	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSODORP HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							10	11	12	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENNE HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
THUSONG CENTRE		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSODORP HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							67	74	81	Administrative or Heac
CONVILLE HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							195	246	269	Administrative or Heac
ROSEMORE HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							8	8	9	Administrative or Heac
THEMBALETHU HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							107	118	129	Administrative or Heac
TOUWSRANTEN HALL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							18	19	21	Administrative or Heac
THUSONG CENTRE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							32	35	38	Administrative or Heac
THUSONG CENTRE		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							9	10	11	Administrative or Heac
BRANCH LIBRARIES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							389	427	469	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
SOCIAL SERVICES		Community Development - Feeding/Nutritional Scheme	17OP028		Yes							3 671	3 817	3 992	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Community Development - Social Development Program	17OP027		Yes							1 108	1 116	1 125	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							10 248	10 749	11 329	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							301	331	363	Administrative or Heac
SOCIAL SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							226	242	261	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Community Development - Disability - OCC	17OP022		Yes							72	78	84	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Youth Day - Youth Development - Youth Project	17OP031		Yes							49	52	57	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							7	8	8	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							41	44	47	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							18	19	20	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							82	88	95	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes							189	-	-	Administrative or Heac
SOCIAL SERVICES		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes							944	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							11 135	11 665	12 283	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							11 832	12 300	12 855	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY		MAINTENANCE OF LIBRARIES	19OP020		Yes							45	48	52	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		MAINTENANCE OF LIBRARIES	19OP020		Yes							72	77	83	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							141	154	168	Administrative or Heac
GEORGE LIBRARY		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							11	12	13	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							30	32	35	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							801 000	903 000	1 030 000	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Meters - Unplanned - M&R Meters	17OP072		Yes							6 822	7 236	7 716	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: ELECTRICITY	17OP084		Yes							30 633	34 523	40 634	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							24 282	26 633	29 241	Administrative or Heac
DISTRIBUTION		Line Transformers - Unplanned - M&R high voltage	17OP070		Yes							3 773	4 037	4 360	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Supervision and Engineering - Unplanned - M&R Engineering	17OP071		Yes							1 093	1 169	1 263	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Overhead Line - Unplanned - M&R low voltage	17OP073		Yes							3 049	3 369	3 639	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		MAINTENANCE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	17OP105		Yes							258	276	298	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		RIPPLE RELAYS	22ES001		Yes							541	579	625	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Vegetation Management - Unplanned - Vegetation Control	17OP075		Yes							1 486	1 590	1 718	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	17OP013		Yes							46	50	54	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Station Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Substations	17OP074		Yes							4 097	4 384	4 735	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		REMOVING OF ILLEGAL LEADS - ELEC	21OP001		Yes							2 704	2 893	3 124	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		BULK ELECTRICITY METERS	21OP004		Yes							541	579	625	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							58	62	67	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		PV PANELS	24EL013		Yes							100	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							2 241	2 398	2 590	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							945	987	1 037	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes							41	44	48	Administrative or Heac
DISTRIBUTION		ESRI	20MM033		Yes							48	52	56	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C	17OP055		Yes							3 055	3 269	3 530	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION		TRAFFIC AND STREET LIGHTS MAINTENANCE	18OP005		Yes							2 568	2 748	2 967	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2 396	2 526	2 673	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							28 730	29 055	30 197	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		HERBICIDE SPRAYING	21OP002		Yes							808	865	934	WC044 George
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATI		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							326	341	358	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATI		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							3 389	3 528	3 690	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATI		BLUE FLAG STATUS - WESSA	21OP003		Yes							76	82	88	WC044 George
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							32	34	37	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							10	11	12	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							153	168	184	Administrative or Heac
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
COUNCIL GENERAL		Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	17OP037		Yes							515	551	595	Administrative or Heac
COUNCIL GENERAL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							33 301	35 533	38 086	Administrative or Heac
COUNCIL GENERAL		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							579	619	669	Administrative or Heac
COUNCIL GENERAL		FESTIVE LIGHTS	22CS999		Yes							70	76	82	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
COUNCIL GENERAL		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							158	169	182	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							44	47	51	Administrative or Heac
COUNCILLORS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2 913	5 045	7 328	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 024	1 090	1 161	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							493	513	537	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							229	239	251	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							1 545	1 614	1 695	Administrative or Heac
COUNCIL GENERAL		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							18	19	20	Administrative or Heac
COUNCILLORS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							40	43	46	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							93	99	107	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							25	26	29	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							67	72	77	Whole of the Municipa
COUNCIL GENERAL		Functions and Events - Long Service Awards	17OP038		Yes							697	746	805	Administrative or Heac
COUNCIL GENERAL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							211	225	243	Whole of the Municipa
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		WARD BASED PROJECTS	19OP008		Yes							1 391	1 488	1 607	Whole of the Municipa
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							11	12	13	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							13 249	14 157	15 234	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							27	29	31	Administrative or Heac
DMA AREA		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							5 556	5 872	6 222	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							23 024	23 925	25 171	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							98	105	113	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							20 505	21 284	22 189	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS LAND		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							8 732	7 170	7 330	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							6 293	6 719	7 204	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							20 750	21 906	23 427	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							2	2	2	Administrative or Heac
DMA AREA		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							23	24	26	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							34	36	39	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							20	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
DMA AREA		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							49	53	57	Administrative or Heac
REFUSE REMOVAL		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							77	83	89	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							103	110	119	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		Community Development - Disability - OCC	17OP022		Yes							309	331	357	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		Sport Development - Marathons, Sport and Recreation	17OP023		Yes							3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors	17OP024		Yes							23	24	26	Whole of the Municipa
DMA AREA		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							36	39	42	Administrative or Heac
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (SWITCHBOARD)		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							660	706	763	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS LAND		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							2	2	2	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							8	9	10	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							136	145	157	Administrative or Heac
DMA AREA		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							125	133	144	Administrative or Heac
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							10	11	12	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							29	31	33	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							(247)	(122)	14	Administrative or Heac
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (SWITCHBOARD)		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							(819)	(703)	(564)	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS - BFI	22OP001		Yes							4 723	4 934	5 181	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							2	2	3	Administrative or Heac
DMA AREA		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							2 246	2 347	2 464	Administrative or Heac
CIVIC CENTRE		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							1 286	1 344	1 411	Administrative or Heac
STREET CLEANING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							6 685	7 029	7 428	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							174	186	201	Administrative or Heac
DMA AREA		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							24	25	27	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS LAND		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							9	10	11	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							29	31	33	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							77	83	89	Administrative or Heac
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							6 308	6 581	6 898	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							143	153	165	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							32	34	37	Administrative or Heac
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ADMIN SUPPORT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							5 393	5 771	6 232	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							30	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		SANBI INTERNS	22OP008		Yes							43	46	50	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6		5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes						1 402	–	–	Administrative or Heac
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						135	72	77	Administrative or Heac
MAINTENANCE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4 175	4 428	4 708	Whole of the Municipa
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						(180)	(27)	149	Administrative or Heac
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						79	85	92	Administrative or Heac
MAINTENANCE		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						363	79	86	Whole of the Municipa
FENCING AND SIDINGS		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						67	72	77	Whole of the Municipa
MAINTENANCE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						24	26	29	Administrative or Heac
FENCING AND SIDINGS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						0	0	0	Administrative or Heac
FENCING AND SIDINGS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						328	336	347	Whole of the Municipa
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						1	1	1	Administrative or Heac
MAINTENANCE		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						15	16	17	Whole of the Municipa
CREDIT CONTROL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						15 374	16 134	17 039	Administrative or Heac
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						30 879	32 121	33 563	Administrative or Heac
RATES AND TAXES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						12 412	13 277	14 336	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						40 470	44 182	47 731	Administrative or Heac
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						1 966	2 104	2 272	Whole of the Municipa
FINANCIAL REPORTING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						8 304	8 713	9 195	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		LTFP - LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN	22OP004		Yes						2 669	2 855	3 084	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		TARIFF MODELLING AND TARIFF SETTING	23FS001		Yes						975	134	144	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		REVENUE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS	23FS002		Yes						125	134	144	Administrative or Heac
VALUATIONS		LAND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND CONSULTATION SERVICES	21FS102		Yes						108	116	125	Administrative or Heac
VALUATIONS		GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2018/19	21FS100		Yes						595	637	688	Administrative or Heac
VALUATIONS		GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2022/2023	21FS101		Yes						3 324	3 556	3 841	Administrative or Heac
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRATION		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						168	180	194	Administrative or Heac
VALUATIONS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						1 767	1 849	1 945	Administrative or Heac
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4 581	4 795	5 041	Administrative or Heac
BUDGETING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4 823	5 029	5 267	Administrative or Heac
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						138	144	151	Administrative or Heac
CREDIT CONTROL		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						28	30	32	Administrative or Heac
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						169	181	195	Administrative or Heac
VALUATIONS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						7	8	8	Administrative or Heac
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						31	33	36	Administrative or Heac
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRATION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						49	53	57	Administrative or Heac
BUDGETING		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						10	11	12	Administrative or Heac
FINANCIAL REPORTING		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						10	11	12	Administrative or Heac
FINANCIAL REPORTING		Financial Management Grant - Financial Statements	17OP054		Yes						16	18	19	Administrative or Heac
RATES AND TAXES		PROPERTY RATES REBATE: INDIGENT OWNERS	17OP089		Yes						12 084	12 930	13 706	Administrative or Heac
RATES AND TAXES		PROPERTY RATES REBATE: PENSIONERS	22OP007		Yes						293	313	332	Administrative or Heac
RATES AND TAXES		PROPERTY RATES REBATE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL REBATE	17OP090		Yes						31 237	33 424	35 429	Administrative or Heac
RATES AND TAXES		PROPERTY RATES REBATE: DISCRETIONARY	17OP091		Yes						10 988	11 757	12 463	Administrative or Heac
BUDGETING		Financial Management Grant - Budget and Treasury Office	17OP052		Yes						1 065	1 032	1 117	Administrative or Heac
BUDGETING		Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	17OP053		Yes						546	584	625	Administrative or Heac
FLEET MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4 482	5 089	5 742	Administrative or Heac
FLEET MANAGEMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						4	4	5	Administrative or Heac
FLEET MANAGEMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						445	476	514	Administrative or Heac
FLEET MANAGEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						63	67	73	Administrative or Heac
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						10 152	12 300	14 821	Administrative or Heac
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						274	293	317	WC044 George
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						4	4	5	Administrative or Heac
PAYROLL ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						1 318	1 483	1 675	Administrative or Heac
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						1 673	1 748	1 836	Administrative or Heac
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						1	1	1	Administrative or Heac
PAYROLL ADMINISTRATION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						24	25	27	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						(3 758)	(3 134)	(2 412)	Administrative or Heac
ICT SYSTEMS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						1 904	2 277	2 727	Administrative or Heac
ICT SYSTEMS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						55	58	63	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		ESRI	21OP006		Yes						1 714	1 834	1 981	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		WEBSITE	21OP020		Yes						214	229	248	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		VODACOM	21OP021		Yes						6 203	6 637	7 168	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		COMMUNITY APP	21OP013		Yes						1 545	1 653	1 785	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6		5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
IT SERVICES NETWORK		SYSAID	21OP009		Yes						129	138	149	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		TEAMVIEWER	21OP015		Yes						147	158	170	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		IMPRO BIOMETRIX	21OP012		Yes						171	183	198	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		DELL SUPPORT	21OP008		Yes						177	190	205	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		VEEAM	21OP016		Yes						341	365	394	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		FORTIGATE	21OP011		Yes						343	367	396	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		DARK TRACE	21OP014		Yes						1 323	1 415	1 528	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		MICROSOFT	21OP017		Yes						11 194	11 978	12 936	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		IMPERO EDUCATION	21OP010		Yes						129	138	149	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		TREND MICRO	21OP007		Yes						204	218	236	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		ICT CONTRACTORS	21OP018		Yes						557	596	644	Administrative or Heac
IT SERVICES NETWORK		BUSINESS ENGINEERING	21OP019		Yes						974	1 043	1 126	Administrative or Heac
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						17 222	18 153	19 259	Administrative or Heac
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE		Mediation and Arbitrations	19OP002		Yes						979	1 047	1 131	Administrative or Heac
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE		Investigations	19OP001		Yes						1 545	1 653	1 785	Administrative or Heac
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						17	18	19	Administrative or Heac
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						41	44	48	Administrative or Heac
COMMUNICATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						3 590	3 779	4 004	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						8	9	10	Administrative or Heac
COMMUNICATION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						60	64	69	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW'S)	18OP006		Yes						53	53	53	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						31	31	31	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4 832	5 094	5 401	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		YORK HOSTEL	22OP003		Yes						20	21	23	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		MAINTENANCE OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY: BUILDINGS	19OP025		Yes						136	145	157	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						2 177	2 394	2 634	Administrative or Heac
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						22 297	23 444	24 729	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						2 145	2 359	2 594	Administrative or Heac
SECURITY SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						783	838	905	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						545	583	630	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						638	673	713	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						28	30	32	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT (SCM)		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						7 559	7 907	8 310	Administrative or Heac
LOGISTICS (STORES)		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						2 281	2 399	2 535	Whole of the Municipa
LOGISTICS (STORES)		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT (SCM)		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						3	3	4	Administrative or Heac
LOGISTICS (STORES)		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						39	42	45	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT (SCM)		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						181	189	199	Administrative or Heac
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT (SCM)		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						44	47	51	Administrative or Heac
LOGISTICS (STORES)		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		Drinking Water Quality	17OP048		Yes						592	634	684	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		Environmental - Pollution Control	17OP049		Yes						652	698	753	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						5 437	5 732	6 082	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						391	419	452	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						54	57	62	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						19	20	21	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						9 494	9 598	9 726	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						20 790	22 154	23 480	Administrative or Heac
Housing		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						3 638	4 077	4 388	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Community Development - Housing Projects - Council	17OP018		Yes						1 830	1 102	1 190	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						4	4	5	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes						41	44	48	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						202	216	233	Administrative or Heac
Housing		RECTIFICATION OF STORM WATER PROBLEMS	21OP023		Yes						-	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
Housing		RETAINING WALLS - NEW DAWN PARK	21OP022		Yes						-	-	-	New Dawn Park
Housing		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						5	5	6	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						48	50	53	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						123	131	142	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS	OTW001		Yes						328	350	379	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		HUMAN SETTLEMENTS ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING	19OP003		Yes						356	174	188	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		THEMBALETHU BULKS PACKAGE PLANT	23HS001		Yes							–	46 100	15 800	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Community Development - Housing Projects - Grants	17OP019		Yes							1 708	–	–	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		THEMBALETHU (USDG) IBS	22HS005		Yes							12 000	39 000	10 000	Administrative or Heac
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		HUMAN SETTLEMENTS ACCREDITATION AND CAPACITY BUILDING	19OP003		Yes							491	497	497	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							13 218	14 008	14 911	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							206	220	238	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							123	136	149	Administrative or Heac
LAW ENFORCEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							31	33	36	Whole of the Municipa
INTERNAL AUDIT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							(969)	(354)	389	Administrative or Heac
INTERNAL AUDIT		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							410	420	430	Administrative or Heac
INTERNAL AUDIT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							18	19	20	Administrative or Heac
TOURISM		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							8 516	8 114	8 459	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							231	254	279	Administrative or Heac
TOURISM		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	18OP002		Yes							72	77	83	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							20	21	23	Administrative or Heac
TOURISM		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes							457	–	–	Administrative or Heac
TOURISM		TOURISM - MARKETING	19OP026		Yes							901	963	1 037	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							200	220	240	Administrative or Heac
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AND		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							3 530	3 723	3 943	Administrative or Heac
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2 647	2 765	2 902	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							109	120	132	Administrative or Heac
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							88	92	96	Whole of the Municipa
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AND		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							62	66	71	Administrative or Heac
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							16	18	19	Whole of the Municipa
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) AND		Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives	17OP050		Yes							1 300	1 350	1 400	Administrative or Heac
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 179	1 179	1 179	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes							378	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	19OP027		Yes							1 514	350	370	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPM		MEN ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD	18OP007		Yes							270	289	312	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2 892	2 760	3 036	Administrative or Heac
SPACIAL PLANNING		TEAM BUILDING	22OP002		Yes							3	3	3	Administrative or Heac
BUILDING CONTROL		TEAM BUILDING	22OP002		Yes							5	5	5	Administrative or Heac
SPACIAL PLANNING		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							5 827	6 073	6 394	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							57	61	65	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS LAND		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2 003	2 163	2 336	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							505	527	553	Administrative or Heac
BUILDING CONTROL		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							444	464	487	Administrative or Heac
SPACIAL PLANNING		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							30	32	35	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							33	35	38	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING		ESRI	20MM033		Yes							30	35	40	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 451	1 594	1 752	Administrative or Heac
FIRE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							33 377	35 479	37 644	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes							3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							1 416	1 515	1 637	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							28	30	32	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							98 240	104 000	112 000	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							1 288	1 411	1 549	Administrative or Heac
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes							132	141	152	Administrative or Heac
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	17OP047		Yes							4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							58	62	67	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							952	1 018	1 100	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							801	837	879	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							2	3	3	Administrative or Heac
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							191	204	220	Whole of the Municipa
VEHICLE TESTING STATION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							45	48	53	Administrative or Heac
SECURITY SERVICES		FESTIVE SEASON PROJECT	22OP006		Yes							41	44	48	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Establishment cost		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							102 000	99 262	110 000	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Operational cost		GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (GIPTN)	19OP010		Yes							223 000	225 000	228 000	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6		5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (GIPTN)	190P010		Yes						27 815	31 224	34 282	Administrative or Heac
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	210P024		Yes						-	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (GIPTN)	190P010		Yes						64 646	67 419	68 375	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						114	123	133	Administrative or Heac
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						39 396	39 570	43 525	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						49	53	57	Administrative or Heac
GIPTN - Establishment cost		GEORGE INTEGRATED PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (GIPTN)	190P010		Yes						43 216	35 000	35 000	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Establishment cost		M&R Pavements - Unplanned	170P62		Yes						-	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						33 551	38 605	41 846	Whole of the Municipa
ROADS		MAINTENANCE OF PROCLAIMED ROADS	190P028		Yes						1 494	540	600	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	190P009		Yes						1 070	1 118	1 174	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						355	390	428	Administrative or Heac
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						6 831	7 227	7 625	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						2 960	3 102	3 265	Whole of the Municipa
VEHICLE TESTING STATION		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						935	983	1 038	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						2	2	3	Uniondale
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	170P004		Yes						3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	170P004		Yes						5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	170P004		Yes						1	1	1	Uniondale
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						122	130	140	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						66	71	76	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						8	9	9	Uniondale
ROADS		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						31	34	37	Administrative or Heac
ROADS		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						88	88	88	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATION		FESTIVE SEASON PROJECT	220P006		Yes						103	110	119	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATION		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						281	300	320	Administrative or Heac
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATION		FESTIVE SEASON PROJECT	220P006		Yes						324	338	355	Administrative or Heac
PARKS		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						17 423	18 568	19 808	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		MAINTENANCE OF PARKS AND GARDENS	190P024		Yes						99	106	114	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	170P009		Yes						1 121	1 200	1 296	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	170P005		Yes						617	660	713	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						854	938	1 030	Administrative or Heac
PARKS		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	190P009		Yes						57	59	62	Administrative or Heac
PARKS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	170P008		Yes						164	175	189	Whole of the Municipa
SWIMMING POOL		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						1 704	1 811	1 940	Whole of the Municipa
HEROLDSBAY CARAVAN PARK		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						303	324	350	Whole of the Municipa
HEROLDSBAY CARAVAN PARK		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						8	9	10	Administrative or Heac
SPORT MAINTENANCE		R&M: SPORT FACILITIES	170P097		Yes						1 369	1 465	1 582	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						7 920	9 072	9 618	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	170P005		Yes						110	118	128	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						4 702	5 172	5 688	Administrative or Heac
SPORT MAINTENANCE		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	190P009		Yes						0	0	0	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	170P015		Yes						283	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						17 758	12 970	13 955	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						3 226	3 452	3 728	Uniondale
LANDFILL SITE		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	170P008		Yes						381	408	440	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	170P005		Yes						1 311	1 402	1 515	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						67	73	79	Administrative or Heac
LANDFILL SITE		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						7	8	8	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE		REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE	20CS002		Yes						12 131	25 960	28 037	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						57 811	60 923	64 934	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE MANAGEMENT	170P086		Yes						48 882	52 304	55 442	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	170P008		Yes						8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	170P005		Yes						4 989	5 339	5 766	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE	20CS002		Yes						-	-	-	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		Municipal Running Cost	170P001		Yes						3 904	4 292	4 720	Administrative or Heac
REFUSE REMOVAL		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	190P009		Yes						1 409	1 487	1 576	Administrative or Heac
REFUSE REMOVAL		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING		CLEARING ILLEGAL DUMPING	20OP003		Yes						1 648	1 763	1 904	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL		MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE BUILDINGS	21CS001		Yes						100	107	116	Administrative or Heac

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information			
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6		5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
LANDFILL SITE		Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - EPWP:	17OP015		Yes						567	–	–	Administrative or Heac
STREET CLEANING		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						828	886	957	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING		CLEAN UP PROJECT - STREETS	21OP005		Yes						1 409	1 480	1 554	Ward 19
STREET CLEANING		CLEAN UP PROJECT - STREETS	21OP005		Yes						5 599	5 883	6 183	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING		FESTIVE SEASON PROJECT	22OP006		Yes						265	277	291	Administrative or Heac
STREET CLEANING		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						(152)	(148)	(143)	Administrative or Heac
PUBLIC TOILETS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						2 279	2 385	2 508	Whole of the Municipa
PUBLIC TOILETS		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						62 086	67 463	71 567	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	17OP087		Yes						52 174	56 348	60 292	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	17OP042		Yes						309	331	357	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Waste Water Management - Pump Station Mechanical W	17OP043		Yes						8 556	9 155	9 888	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes						43	46	50	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						835	894	965	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Bulk Sanitation Reticulation - Unplanned - Sanitation	17OP045		Yes						5 052	5 940	6 416	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						3 302	3 533	3 816	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						16 642	18 306	20 136	Administrative or Heac
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						1 157	1 209	1 269	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Streets - Unplanned	17OP058		Yes						2 100	2 205	2 315	Uniondale
STORM WATER AND STORES		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes						77	83	89	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Pavements - Unplanned	17OP62		Yes						1 949	2 085	2 252	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Gravel Roads - Unplanned	17OP060		Yes						3 404	3 641	3 932	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned	17OP059		Yes						5 197	5 561	6 006	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Streets - Unplanned	17OP058		Yes						14 087	15 282	16 545	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Road signs - Unplanned	17OP065		Yes						869	930	1 005	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Road Marks - Unplanned	17OP067		Yes						1 123	1 201	1 297	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Manholes - Unplanned	17OP063		Yes						950	1 016	1 097	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		M&R Stormwater - Unplanned	17OP061		Yes						4 776	5 110	5 519	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						2 924	3 129	3 379	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						35 242	38 767	42 643	Administrative or Heac
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						32 821	38 209	40 732	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	17OP042		Yes						553	592	639	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes						773	827	893	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works	17OP046		Yes						3 736	3 997	4 317	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	17OP047		Yes						392	420	453	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	17OP004		Yes						8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Telemetry	17OP017		Yes						168	180	194	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						381	408	440	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						6 001	6 596	7 251	Administrative or Heac
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes						174	182	191	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						260 000	279 000	301 000	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						15 882	17 470	19 217	Administrative or Heac
WASTE WATER TREATMENT		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical work	17OP077		Yes						370	396	427	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes						2 030	2 172	2 346	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works	17OP046		Yes						501	536	578	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Mechanical Works - Unplanned - R&M Mechanical Work	17OP078		Yes						696	745	805	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Gene	17OP016		Yes						43	46	50	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						616	660	712	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER TREATMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes						4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Telemetry	17OP017		Yes						1 053	1 126	1 216	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes						101	108	117	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	17OP047		Yes						848	907	980	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes						24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Network	17OP080		Yes						2 500	3 000	3 000	Uniondale
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes						(190 000)	(190 000)	(190 000)	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS	OTW001		Yes						1 250	1 400	1 550	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WATER	17OP085		Yes						43 725	48 098	52 907	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		2022 COVID-19 PROJECT	21OP024		Yes						101	108	117	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	17OP013		Yes						14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
WATER DISTRIBUTION		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintenance	17OP008		Yes							42	45	49	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		R&M - Meters Household - Unplanned - Water Meters	17OP081		Yes							3 627	3 881	4 191	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Network	17OP080		Yes							9 722	10 307	10 912	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	17OP009		Yes							88	94	101	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Telemetry	17OP017		Yes							22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	17OP005		Yes							1 189	1 272	1 374	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Municipal Running Cost	17OP001		Yes							13 472	14 820	16 302	Administrative or Heac
WATER DISTRIBUTION		CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS	19OP009		Yes							420	439	461	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		STATIONARY AND PAPER	22FS001		Yes							13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		WATER CONNECTIONS	19OP030		Yes							1 005	1 076	1 162	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION		Water Awareness Campaign	17OP096		Yes							21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
Parent operational expenditure	1											2 878 429	3 179 095	3 412 674	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	2 878 429	3 179 095	3 412 674	

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5